



GENERAL PURPOSE ENGINE

GX240U1
GX240R1

PARTS CATALOGUE

2



GX240U1

FOREWORD INDEX

1

ENGINE GROUP

2

PART NUMBER INDEX

3

PART NAME INDEX

4

For Discount Troy Bilt Parts Call 606-678-9623 or 606-561-4983

www.mymowerparts.com

Instruction for use of parts catalogue

- **This parts catalogue was prepared based on the latest information available as of January 10, 2008.**
- See the parts catalogue news for any revision that is made after January 10, 2008.
- **Always specify the part number when ordering a part.**
 - Check the model, type, serial numbers, color, maker, and the size as needed before ordering a part.
 - Note that the illustrations (part drawings) can differ from the actual parts in shape. They are given just to help you to refer to the parts.
- **When modifications or additions to this parts catalogue are made, a revised edition will be issued at an appropriate time, with successively progressing revision numbers on the cover. We recommend obtaining such revisions in order to keep your parts catalogue up-to-date at all times. To check whether a parts catalogue revision has been issued, please contact your Honda distributor.**

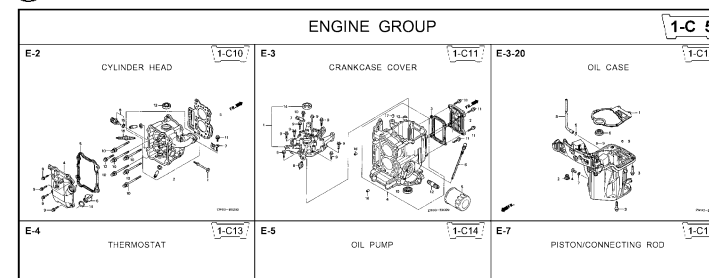
Initial version issue date May 01, 2005
Honda Motor Co., Ltd.

CONTENTS

	Page	Address No.
• Instruction for use of parts catalogue	1	B 1
• How to refer to the part information	2	B 2
• Part catalogue structure	3	B 3
• When the parts were revised	4	B 4
• Abbreviations used in the parts catalogue	4	B 4
• How to check the part block and serial numbers	5	B 5
• Models, parts catalogue codes and applicable serial numbers	6	B 6
• Features of each type	9	B 9
• Fuel hose, general purpose hoses and vinyl hose	15	B15
• FLAT RATE SERVICE TIME	16	B16
• Illustrated index	21	C 5
• ENGINE GROUP	26	D 1
• PART NO. INDEX	93	I 1
• PART NAME INDEX	97	J 1

How to refer to the part information

A Reference with "Illustrated index"



B Reference with "Part number index"

PART NO. INDEX			
Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.
06000			
06316-ZW9-000	1-G9	88	1
11000			
11300-ZW9-405	1-C11	27	1
11300-ZW9-406	1-C11	27	1
11340-ZW9-000	1-C11	27	2
11342-ZW9-000	1-C11	27	3
11381-ZW9-003	1-C12	28	1
12000			
12000-ZW9-405ZA	1-C11	27	4
12155-ZV4-A00	1-C13	29	1
12166-ZW9-000	1-C10	26	1
12209-GB4-681	1-C16	32	1
12210-ZW9-405ZA	1-C10	26	2
12216-ZE2-300	1-E8	55	1
	1-E11	58	1
15212-ZW9-000	1-C14	30	
15220-ZW9-003	1-C14	30	
15332-ZW9-000	1-E8	55	
15332-ZW9-A30	1-E11	58	
15400-PFB-004	1-C11	27	
15422-ZW9-000	1-C14	30	
15473-881-000	1-C14	30	
15474-ZW9-000	1-C14	30	
15611-921-000	1-C10	26	
15655-ZW9-000	1-C11	27	
16000			
16010-ZV4-005	1-D4	36	
16011-ZV4-005	1-D4	36	
16013-ZW9-003	1-D4	36	
16016-ZW9-003	1-D4	36	
16016-ZW9-721	1-D4	36	
16023-ZW9-003	1-D4	36	
16024-ZV4-650	1-D4	36	
16028-ZV4-650	1-D4	36	

C Reference with "Part name index"

PART NAME INDEX			
Partname	Address	Page	Ref.
[A]			
ABSORBER, FUEL	1-E15	62	5
ARMATURE COMP.	1-D11	43	7
ARM COMP., LINK JOINT	1-G6	85	18
ARM COMP., SHIFT LINK	1-G6	85	14
ARM COMP., TILT	1-F15	79	20
ARM, FUEL PUMP ROCKER	1-C16	32	4
ARM, REVERSE LOCK	1-F15	79	18
ARM, SHIFT LINK	1-F11	74	7
ARM, STOPPER	1-D1	33	12
ARM, THROTTLE REMOTE	1-F11	74	6
ARM, VALVE ROCKER	1-C16	32	3
[B]			
BAG, TOOL, 160MM	1-G5	84	10
BAND	1-G6	86	37
BAND B1, WIRE	1-F6	69	1
BAND, CORD	1-F3	67	18
BAND, TUBE CLIP, 11MM	1-E15	63	20
BAND, TUBE CLIP, 12.5MM	1-E15	63	19

Address No. 1-C10

Block No. E-2

Ref No. 13

CYLINDER HEAD

FR

ZW83-ED200

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			99D1 99D1 100D1 100D1 100D1 100D1		
1	12166-ZW9-000	STOPPER, ENGINE SIDE	2 2 2 2 2 2		
2	12210-ZW9-000ZA	HEAD COMP., CYLINDER	1 1 1 1 1 1		
3	12251-ZW9-003	GASKET, CYLINDER HEAD	1 1 1 1 1 1		
4	12310-ZW9-000	COVER COMP., HEAD	1 1 1 1 1 1		
5	12312-ZW9-000	PACKING, HEAD COVER	1 1 1 1 1 1		
6	15611-921-000	CAP, OIL	1 1 1 1 1 1		
7	16617-ZW9-000	HOLDER, CABLE	1 1 1 1 1 1		
	16617-ZW9-010		1 1 1 1 1 1	1001801	1001801 LHC, LHD
8	35675-ZW5-003	SENSOR ASSY., WATER	1 1 1 1 1 1		
9	90003-ZW9-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X22	4 4 4 4 4 4		
10	90007-ZW9-003	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X83	6 6 6 6 6 6		
11	90011-ZW9-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X14 (CT200)	1 1 1 1 1 1		
12	90020-ZW9-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X40	2 2 2 2 2 2		
13	91202-KJ9-003	OIL SEAL, 20X32X6	1 1 1 1 1 1		
14	91301-805-000	O-RING, 26X2.7	1 1 1 1 1 1		
15	91307-PK2-005	O-RING, 9.5X1.5 (HONDA KIKAKI)	1 1 1 1 1 1		
16	98059-55916	PLUG, SPARK (CR5EH-9)	2 2 2 2 2 2		
	98059-55926	PLUG, SPARK (U16FER9)	2 2 2 2 2 2		

Page No. 2008.09.20 E

Part catalogue structure

E-2 CYLINDER HEAD 1-C10

Service item F.R.T.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
1	12166-ZW9-000	STOPPER, ENGINE SIDE	2		
2	12210-ZW9-000ZA	HEAD COMP., CYLINDER	2		
3	12251-ZW9-003	GASKET, CYLINDER HEAD	1		
4	12310-ZW9-000	COVER COMP., HEAD	1		
5	12312-ZW9-000	PACKING, HEAD COVER	1		
6	15611-921-000	CAP, OIL	1		
7	16617-ZW9-000	HOLDER, CABLE	1		
	16617-ZW9-010		1		

E-14-10 THROTTLE ROD 1-C10

Service item F.R.T.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
15		CAM, THROTTLE (INC. RELATIVE PART)	0.2		
16		LINKAGE, PIVOT	0.3		
17		ROD COMP., THROTTLE			
		DIAPHRAGM ASSY.			

① Address number

- Address No. is provided (in place of the page No.) to help you refer to the part with the part No. or part name.

② Block title ③ Block number

④ Service item/Flat rate time

⑤ Reference number

- Title number marked with the parenthesis or parentheses indicates that it continues from the previous page.

⑥ Part number ⑦ Honda color code

⑧ Description

⑨ Assemblies

- Sections framed with broken lines in the exploded view drawings are available as complete assemblies. (Their individual parts can also be obtained.)

⑩ Color description

⑪ Note

- Notes are shown with the parentheses in the part name column.

⑫ Required quantity

- Required QTY shown in the parenthesis or parentheses indicates the optional part.
- Required QTY marked with "N" Indicates the optional part that should be selected as needed.
- Required QTY indicates the number of the part used in the block.

⑬ Serial number

⑭ Type

- When the type column is blank, it indicates that the part is applicable to all types.
- As the type of the actual unit may differ from the "parts catalogue, type" please refer to "Models, types and applicable serial numbers" for confirmation.

⑮

- Parts enclosed within a dotted line are covered in a different block.

⑯

- A hollow arrow indicates the block No. for the parts enclosed within a dotted line.

⑰

- A solid arrow indicates the block No. the part in question is connected to.

When the parts were revised



Be sure to check the serial number!!



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY						Serial No.
			BF	BFP	BF	BFP	BF	BFP	
			99D1	99D1	10D1	10D1	10B1	10B1	
1	12166-ZW9-000	STOPPER, ENGINE SIDE	2	2	2	2	2	2	
2	12210-ZW9-000ZA	HEAD COMP., CYLINDER *NH8*	1	1	1	1	1	1	
3	12251-ZW9-003	GASKET, CYLINDER HEAD	1	1	1	1	1	1	
4	12310-ZW9-000	COVER COMP., HEAD	1	1	1	1	1	1	
5	12312-ZW9-000	PACKING, HEAD COVER	1	1	1	1	1	1	
6	15611-921-000	CAP, OIL (NO GAUGE)	1	1	1	1	1	1	
7	16617-ZW9-000	HOLDER, CABLE (###)	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	16617-ZW9-010	.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	

The number has been used from the initial model without revision.

When shown at the left side, it is applicable to the models of No.1001801 and the subsequent numbers.

When shown at the right side, it is applicable to the models up to No.1001800.

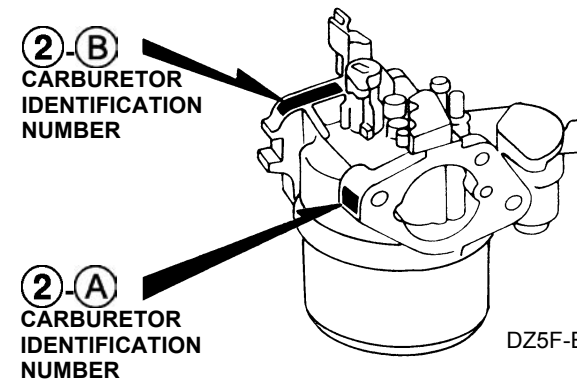
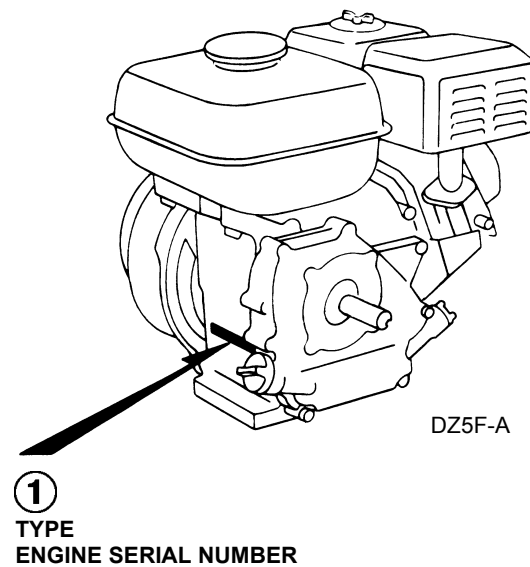
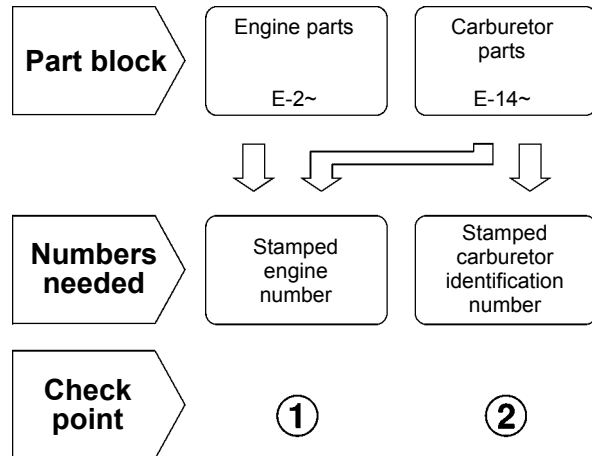
• The parts listed with "###" at the end of the parts name have limited supply period (parts not for sale).

Abbreviations used in the parts catalogue

• The following abbreviations are used in the parts name column.

A Ampere	FR. ....Front
A.C. Alternating current	IN. ....Inlet
ASSY. Assembly	L (100L) .Link (100 Links)
AT. Automatic transmission	L. ....Left
C.D.I. Capacitive discharge ignition	MM .....Millimeter
COMP. ... Complete	MT. ....Manual Transmission
D.C. Direct current	P.T.O. ....Power take off
EX. Exhaust	R. ....Right
G.F.C.I ... Ground fault circuit interruptor	RR. ....Rear
HEX. Hexagonal	STD. ....Standard
H.S.T. Hydrostatic transmission	T (22T) ...Tooth (22 Teeth)
	V .....Volt
	W .....Watt

How to check the part block and serial numbers



Models, parts catalogue codes and applicable serial numbers

- Models, parts catalogue codes and applicable serial Nos. given in this parts catalogue can be identified as follows.

Model	Type	Parts catalogue type	Applicable engine serial No.	Applicable carburetor identification No.
GX240U1	EDN2	EDN2	GCAKK-1000001~	BE72C B, BE72L A
	EDS2	EDS2		
	EDS6	EDS6		
	EDT6	EDT6		
	ED2	ED2		
	EN2	EN2		
	HA2	HA2		
	HHQ4	HHQ4		BE70B B/C
	HXQ4	HXQ4		
	LHE4	LHE4		
	LXQ4	LXQ4		
	LX2	LX2		
	PA2	PA2		
	PMT2	PMT2		
	QAB2	QAB2		
	QAE2	QAE2		
	QAG	QAG		
	QAG2	QAG2		
	QAR2	QAR2		
	QA2	QA2		
	QC12	QC12		

Model	Type	Parts catalogue type	Applicable engine serial No.	Applicable carburetor identification No.
GX240U1	QE	QE	GCAKK-1000001~	BE15G C
	QHB2	QHB2		BE70B B/C
	QHQ4	QHQ4		
	QTC2	QTC2		
	QW24	QW24		
	QXB7	QXB7		BE70A B
	QXB9	QXB9		
	QXC9	QXC9		BE70B B/C
	QXE4	QXE4		
	QXQ4	QXQ4		
	QXU	QXU		
	RA2	RA2		BE15G C
	RHQ4	RHQ4		
	RTB2	RTB2		BE70B B/C
	RXQ4	RXQ4		
	SE	SE		
	SMX2	SMX2		
	SXE4	SXE4		
	SXQ4	SXQ4		
	SXU	SXU		
	VA2	VA2		

1

Model	Type	Parts catalogue type	Applicable engine serial No.	Applicable carburetor identification No.
GX240U1	VDG2	VDG2	GCAKK-1000001~	BE70B B/C
	VH12	VH12		
	VMT2	VMT2		BE72C B, BE72L A
	VTA2	VTA2		
	VWC2	VWC2		BE70B B/C
	VWS	VWS		BE72L A
	VXB7	VXB7		BE70B B/C
	VXB9	VXB9		
	VXQ4	VXQ4		
	VXQ7	VXQ7		
	VXU1	VXU1		
	VX2	VX2		
	WKD6	WKD6		
	WKK2	WKK2		
	WKT2	WKT2		
	WKT4	WKT4		
GX240R1	VMT2	VMT2		BE72L A

* Of carburetor identification numbers, only the portions underlined in the example below are used for registration.

BE 72C B KC +
 (A) (B)

Features of each type

- See the following table for the features of each type. (Items in brackets are optional)

Specifications		Model	GX240U1									
		Type	EDN2	EDS2	EDS6	EDT6	ED2	EN2	HA2	HHQ4	HXQ4	LHE4
Crankshaft	25mm Ø Straight											
	25.4mm Ø Straight											
	20mm Ø Spline								•	•	•	•
	M20 Stepped thread											
	1" Thread											
	1/5" Tapered		•	•	•	•	•	•				
	3/16" Tapered											
Reduction									•	•	•	•
Starter motor				•	•							•

B10

1

Specifications		Model	GX240U1									
		Type	LXQ4	LX2	PA2	PMT2	QAB2	QAE2	QAG	QAG2	QAR2	QA2
Crankshaft	25mm Ø Straight											
	25.4mm Ø Straight					●	●	●	●	●	●	
	20mm Ø Spline	●	●									
	M20 Stepped thread											
	1" Thread			●	●							
	1/5" Tapered											
	3/16" Tapered											
Reduction		●	●									
Starter motor							●			●		

B11

1

Specifications		Model	GX240U1								
		Type	QC12	QE	QHB2	QHQ4	QTC2	QW24	QXB7	QXB9	QXC9	QXE4
Crankshaft	25mm Ø Straight										
	25.4mm Ø Straight	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	20mm Ø Spline										
	M20 Stepped thread										
	1" Thread										
	1/5" Tapered										
	3/16" Tapered										
Reduction											
Starter motor											●

B12

1

Specifications		Model	GX240U1								
		Type	QXQ4	QXU	RA2	RHQ4	RTB2	RXQ4	SE	SMX2	SXE4	SXQ4
Crankshaft	25mm Ø Straight			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	25.4mm Ø Straight	●	●								
	20mm Ø Spline										
	M20 Stepped thread										
	1" Thread										
	1/5" Tapered										
	3/16" Tapered										
Reduction				●	●	●	●				
Starter motor										●	

B13

1

Specifications		Model	GX240U1									
		Type	SXU	VA2	VDG2	VH12	VMT2	VTA2	VWC2	VWS	VXB7	VXB9
Crankshaft	25mm Ø Straight	●										
	25.4mm Ø Straight											
	20mm Ø Spline											
	M20 Stepped thread											
	1" Thread											
	1/5" Tapered											
	3/16" Tapered		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Reduction												
Starter motor												

B14

1

Specifications		Model	GX240U1							GX240R
		Type	VXQ4	VXQ7	VXU1	VX2	WKD6	WKK2	WKT2	WKT4	VMT2
Crankshaft	25mm Ø Straight									
	25.4mm Ø Straight									
	20mm Ø Spline									
	M20 Stepped thread					●	●	●	●	
	1" Thread									
	1/5" Tapered									
	3/16" Tapered	●	●	●	●					●
Reduction										
Starter motor										

Fuel hose, general purpose hoses and vinyl hose

- The standard part fuel hose, general purpose hose and vinyl hose may be substituted by the coiled bulk part.
- When ordering the standard part fuel hose, general purpose hose and vinyl hose use the bulk part number written in the parts catalog in brackets () underneath the part name.
- When exchanging the hose, cut and use at the specified length as mentioned in the part name.
(For the method of cutting the bulk part, and method of filling out orders etc., please refer to the instructions issued with the bulk part.)

Bulk part number of fuel hose, general purpose hose and vinyl hose.

Example: 9 5 0 0 1 - 7 5 0 0 1 - 5 0 M

Bulk part number:

Refers to the bulk part.

Marking code (fuel hose and general purpose hose)

Change code (Vinyl hose)

Indicates number mark or change sequence, however, the code for the bulk part must be strictly 0 (zero).

Types of code:

- Fuel hose
 - 2: Red outside braid (3 mm inside dia. only)
 - 5: Black inside braid
 - 3: Red (3 mm inside dia. only)
 - 4: Ash gray with red stripe (3 mm inside dia. only)
 - 6: Black

- General hose
 - 1: Ash gray
 - 2: Ash gray
 - 3: Black
 - 5: Black

- Vinyl hose
 - 1: Clear
 - 2: Black
 - 3: Light red
 - 6: Light red
 - 7: Pale black

Lengths:

001: 1 m (standard)
003: 3 m
008: 8 m

Application or specification of some parts is not settled.

I.D code: (fuel hose and general purpose hose)

30: 3.0 mm
35: 3.5 mm
45: 4.5 mm

50: 5.0 mm
55: 5.3 mm, 5.5 mm
65: 6.5 mm

70: 7.0 mm
75: 7.3 mm, 7.5 mm
80: 8.0 mm

11: 11 mm
91: 12 (outside dia. 15) mm
92: 12 (outside dia. 16) mm

12: 12 (outside dia. 17) mm
14: 14 mm
17: 17 mm

ID./OD. code: (vinyl hose)

01: ID. 2.9, OD. 6.8 mm
03: ID. 3.0, OD. 6.0 mm
05: ID. 3.5, OD. 6.5 mm
07: ID. 4.0, OD. 7.0 mm
08: ID. 4.5, OD. 6.5 mm
09: ID. 4.5, OD. 8.0 mm

12: ID. 5.0, OD. 7.0 mm
10: ID. 5.0, OD. 8.0 mm
11: ID. 5.0, OD. 9.0 mm
14: ID. 6.0, OD. 9.0 mm
17: ID. 7.0, OD. 9.0 mm
19: ID. 7.0, OD. 11.0 mm

21: ID. 8.0, OD. 9.0 mm
23: ID. 8.0, OD. 12.0 mm
25: ID. 9.0, OD. 11.0 mm
27: ID. 9.0, OD. 13.0 mm
33: ID. 10.0, OD. 14.0 mm
36: ID. 11.0, OD. 13.0 mm

37: ID. 11.0, OD. 15.0 mm
38: ID. 12.0, OD. 13.0 mm
39: ID. 12.0, OD. 14.0 mm
40: ID. 12.0, OD. 16.0 mm
43: ID. 13.0, OD. 15.0 mm
45: ID. 14.0, OD. 18.0 mm

50: ID. 16.0, OD. 19.0 mm
55: ID. 17.5, OD. 20.5 mm
60: ID. 22.0, OD. 27.0 mm

Hose type:

- 1: Fuel hose
- 3: Vinyl hose
- 5: General hose

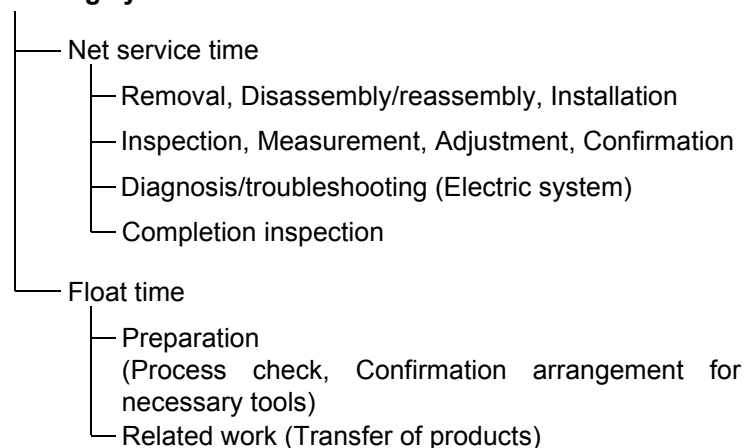
⊙ **CAUTION:** It is **DANGEROUS** to confuse the fuel hose with the general purpose hose or vinyl hose.

Never use a general purpose hose or vinyl hose in place of a fuel hose or vice versa. Always use the correct bulk part in the parts catalogue, according to the service manual or the instructions issued with the bulk part.

FLAT RATE SERVICE TIME

Flat rate service time (FRT) means the standard time required to service a product, which is listed in this manual to help the dealers control the actual working process and calculate the service charge by using it as a guide.

FRT setting system



* Float time is set by multiplying the net service time by a given coefficient.

Editorial style

The service items shown in the text are listed with the exchange work time for the repair sales parts as the subject. Other representative service items not using repair parts (removal/installation, adjustment, inspection/measuring, and other work) are listed collectively in the list in the preface, classified according to the work.

FRT setting standard

- Decimal system (in unit of 0.1) is adopted to set FRT as it is convenient to calculate the wage.
Example: (0.1) → 6 minutes, (0.2) → 12 minutes
[Labor cost per hour] x [FRT] = [Wage]
- FRT is set with a hand tool.
- Service items and FRT can be subject to change depending on development of tools and service equipment and improvement in service procedure.

Work procedure

- As the work procedure is set with the work time according to the method in the separate Service Manual, refer to this Manual as required.
- Work methods permitting servicing in the shortest time still permitting assurance of safe work and product warranty are used for the setting of service items not listed in the Service Manual.
- Work basically is to be performed by one person, and when two or more people are required, setting is done as the total time for the number of people.
- The set value for the technological level of the workers uses a person with three years of experience in the repair of Honda products as the standard.
- Special tools and service equipment used to set FRT are those specified or recommended in Service Manual.

Service item whose FRT is not presented

- Accessories and service parts that are not listed to use in this manual.
 - Locations with little aging deterioration or breakage during normal use.
 - Service work that can be finished by one touch.
 - Service work that is seldom done (i.e. extremely small causes of trouble and service frequency).
 - Products and parts whose location for installation differs according to its status of use and application.
- * When FRT is not presented, please calculate wages based on appropriate actual work time.

Operation not included of FRT

- Oil and coolant water draining, Waiting time for warming up operation and etc..
- Additional operation that involves removal/installation of standard exterior equipment.
- Indirect time spent for service by visiting the customer, trade-in, and delivery.
- Indirect time required for ordering and delivery of parts.
- Cost for grease, adhesive agent, etc. used for service work.

Explanation of FRT by using an example
(The example may differ from the actual presented items)

Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
① ②	1111L1	(1, 3, 4, 7) VALVE, INTAKE 4.1	②
③	1111L1A	• NOTE: OHV type • Includes: Engine removal and installation One head (intake all) add 1.4	⑦ ⑤

- ① Reference No. of the illustration of part that shows location of the replacement work.
- ② FRT is an abbreviation of Flat Rate Time indicating the standard service time required for the replacement.
- ③ LON is an abbreviation of Labor Operation Number, and it is a classification of the service items by the work unit code.

The same operation code is used regardless of the models.

Standard operation is indicated with 6 digits code, and additional operation is indicated with 7 digits code.

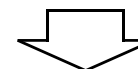
- ④ Indicating the intake valve replacement and FRT4.1.
- ⑤ Indicating FRT1.4 that will be added when additional operation (whole intake side of one cylinder head) is done in association with intake valve replacement.

- ⑥ Indicating work condition or application condition of the service item.
- ⑦ Indicating work contents that are included in the service item.
- ⑧ Indicating a reference No. whose operation and time are the same as FRT4.1 for the intake valve.

(The application range is limited to the service items without an LON setting within a same block.)

How to refer to the service item by using the sample
(intake valve replacement)

Open to the page of the block where the intake valve's spare part illustration is shown.



Look for the intake valve illustration, and refer to the service item and FRT that agree with the reference No.

Indication mark for the listing of service items that continues to the following page

Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
2	1111L1	VALVE, INTAKE	4.1
	.	.	.
	.	.	.

+

Mark indicated at the last line.

Indication of the block with no setting of FRT

Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
NO INFORMATION			

• LON code system

1	11	1	L1	A
a	b	c	d	e

- a) Category code..... Engine
- b) Location/function code..... Engine upper
- c) Operation code..... Replace
- d) Operation sequence number (Unit code can be shown with alphabet)
..... Intake valve
(No regular rule of code)
- e) Additional code One head (intake all)
(No regular rule of code)

1	11	1	L1	A
a		c		

a) Category codes and classification

Code	Category
1	Engine
2	Power drive
3	Fuel & Exhaust
4	Frame & Body
5	Steering
6	Electrical
7	Axle & Brake
8	Control system
9	-
0	Attachments

c) Operation codes and classification

Code	Operation category
1	Replace, Removal/Installation, Change
2	Overhaul
3	Adjust, Rotation
4	(Paint-related work: Top-coat)
5	Test, Inspect/diagnose, Measurement
6	(Overhaul-related work: Rebore)
7	(Overhaul-related work: Reseal)
8	(Resurface)
9	(Paint-related work: Refinish)
0	Repair, Cleaning, Air bleeding

1

Major service items without using spare parts

(1) Removal/Installation, (2) Adjustment,

(3) Inspection/Masurement, (4) Overhaul, (5) Other work

E: Engine, T: Transmission, D: Drive system,

B: Body and related parts

(1) Removal/Installation

Set with the parts configuration in the status of being removed from the product.

	LON	DESCRIPTION	FRT
E	1111L3	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY-REMOVAL/INSTALLATION	0.9

(2) Adjustment

	LON	DESCRIPTION	FRT
E	1113A1	VALVE CLEARANCE-ADJUSTMENT NOTE: For 1 product	0.3
	1163A0	CONTROL, THROTTLE/GOVERNOR-ADJUSTMENT	0.2
	3113A2	CARBURETOR IDLE-ADJUSTMENT	0.2

(3) Inspection, Measurement, Cleaning

	LON	DESCRIPTION	FRT
E	1105A0	ENGINE OIL-INSPECTION	0.1
	3120A0	AIR CLEANER-CLEANING INCLUDES: Air cleaner-inspection	0.2
	3130A0	SPARK ARRESTER-CLEANING	0.2
	6140A0	SPARK PLUG-ADJUSTMENT/CLEANING NOTE: For 1 product	0.1

(4) Overhaul

Work condition: The required Measurements, inspections, adjustments, and cleaning/washing of each part are performed, including the main body removal/installation work and the replacement of defective parts.

	LON	DESCRIPTION	FRT
E	3112A0	CARBURETOR-OVERHAUL INCLUDES: All necessary adjustment	0.6

(5) Other work

	LON	DESCRIPTION	FRT
E	1101E1	ENGINE OIL-CHANGE INCLUDES: Engine oil-inspection	0.2

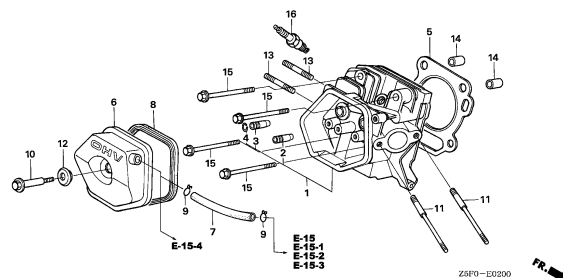
ENGINE GROUP

C 5

E-2

CYLINDER HEAD

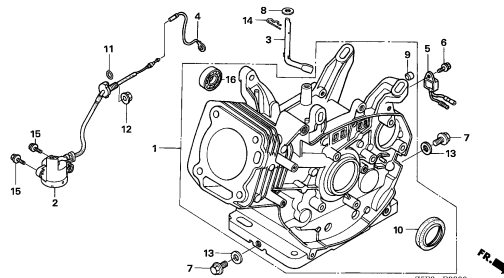
D 1



E-3

CYLINDER BARREL

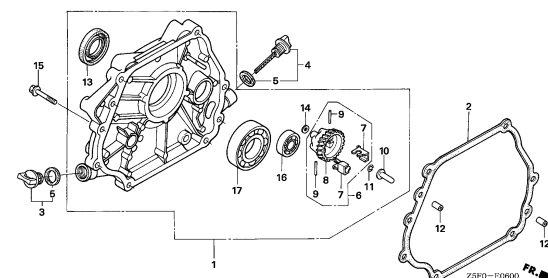
D 3



E-6

CRANKCASE COVER(1)

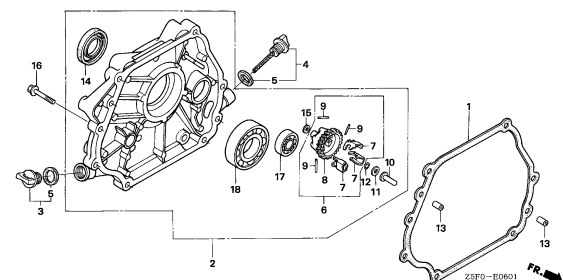
D 5



E-6-1

CRANKCASE COVER(2)

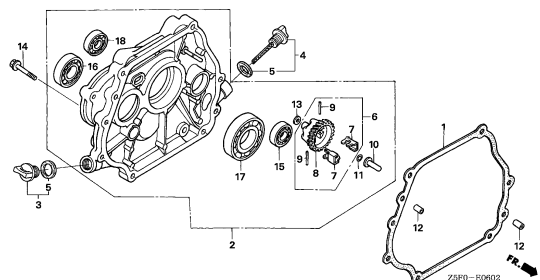
D 8



E-6-2

CRANKCASE COVER(3)

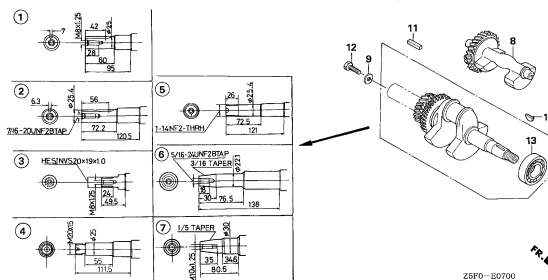
D 9



E-7

CRANKSHAFT

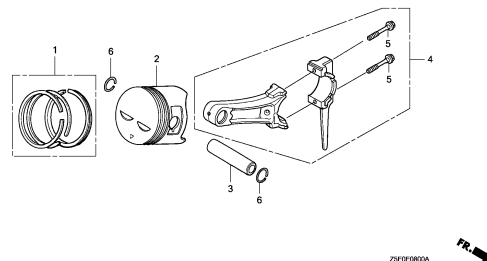
D10



E-8

PISTON

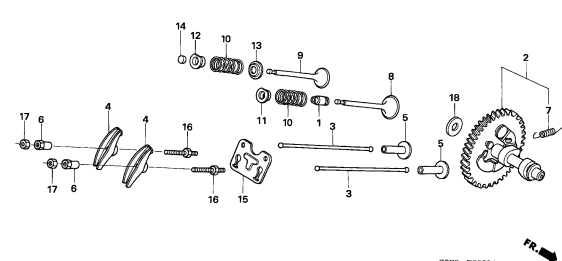
D12



E-9

CAMSHAFT

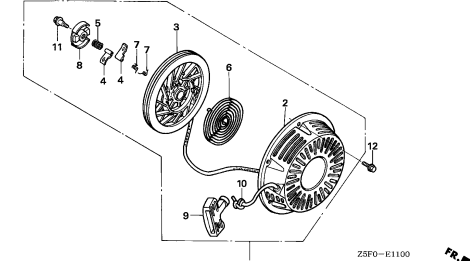
D14



E-11

RECOIL STARTER

E 1



2

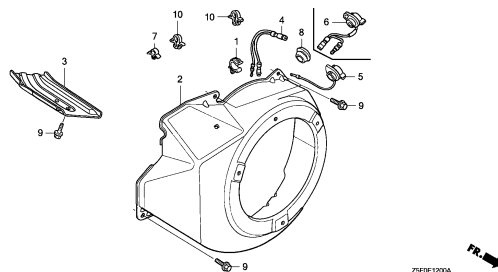
ENGINE GROUP

C 6

E-12

FAN COVER

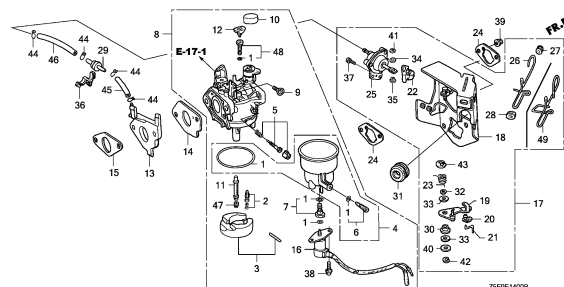
E 3



E-14

CARBURETOR(1)

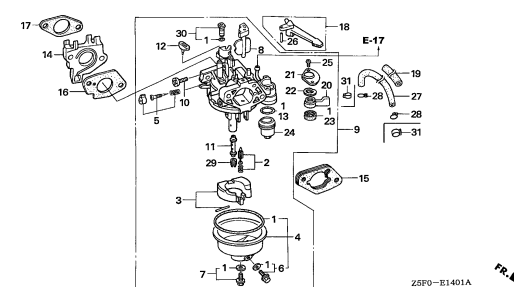
E 5



E-14-1

CARBURETOR(2)

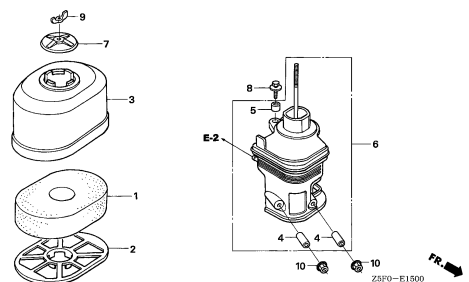
E 9



E-15

AIR CLEANER(1)

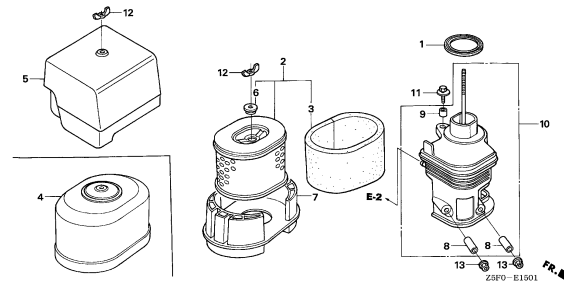
E13



E-15-1

AIR CLEANER(2)

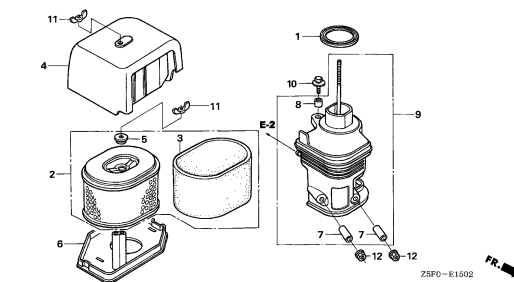
E14



E-15-2

AIR CLEANER(3)

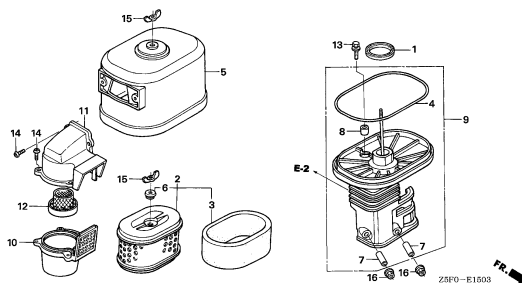
E16



E-15-3

AIR CLEANER(4)

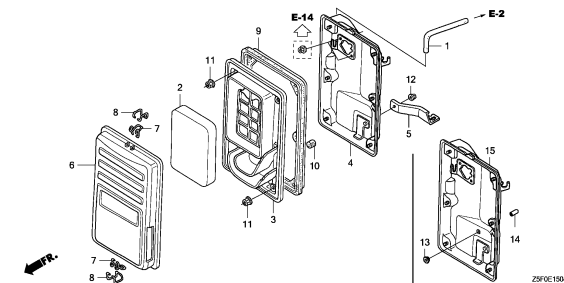
F 1



E-15-4

AIR CLEANER(5)

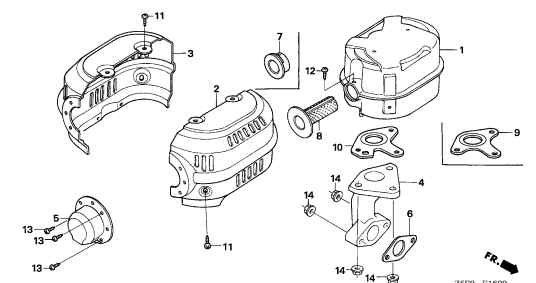
F 2



E-16

MUFFLER(1)

F 4



2

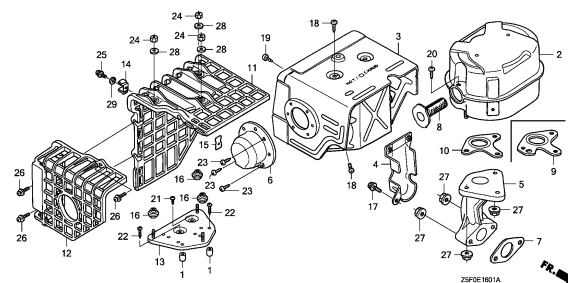
ENGINE GROUP

C 7

E-16-1

F 5

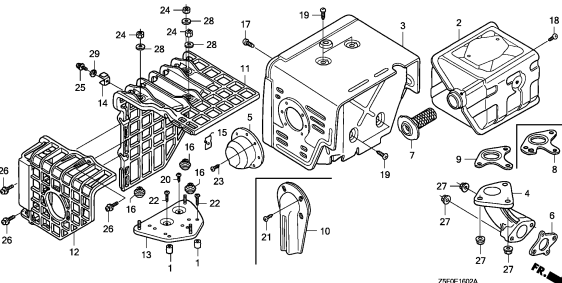
MUFFLER(2)



E-16-2

F 7

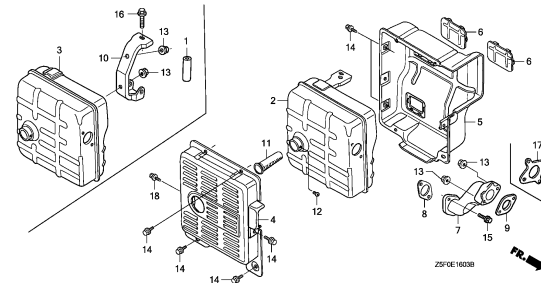
MUFFLER(3)



E-16-3

F 9

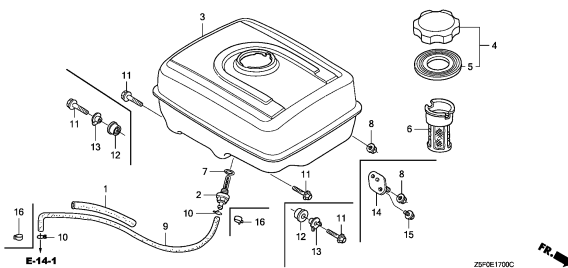
MUFFLER(4)



E-17

F10

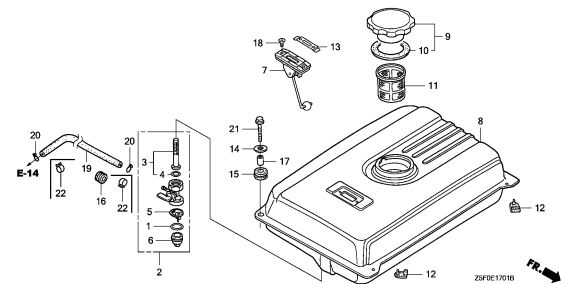
FUEL TANK(1)



E-17-1

F13

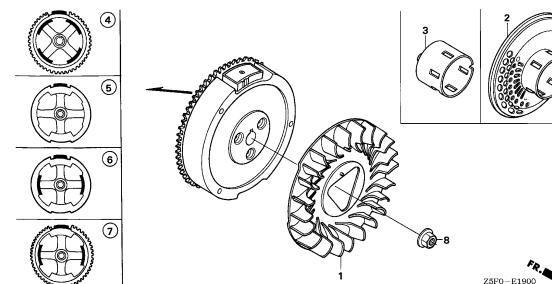
FUEL TANK(2)



E-19

F15

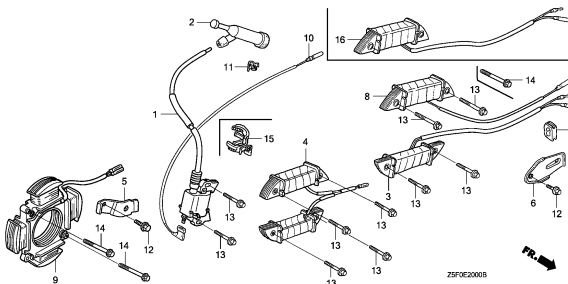
FLYWHEEL



E-20

F16

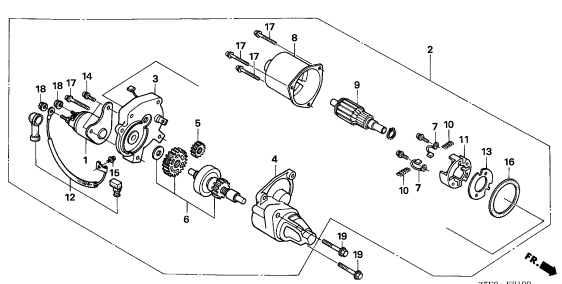
IGNITION COIL



E-21

G 2

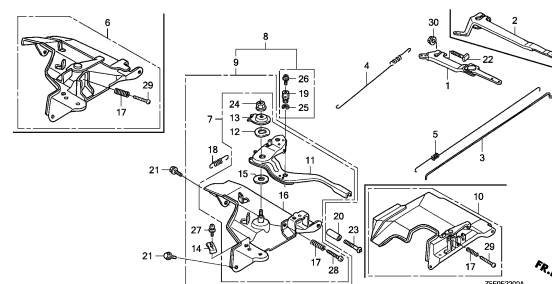
STARTER MOTOR



E-22

G 3

CONTROL



2

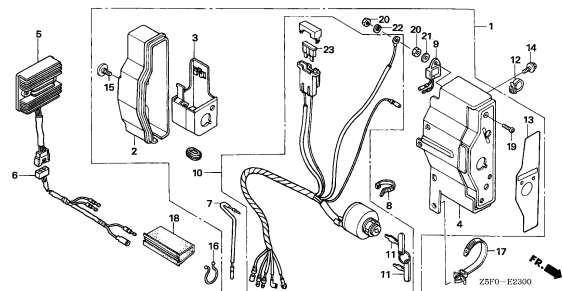
ENGINE GROUP

C 8

E-23

CONTROL BOX(1)

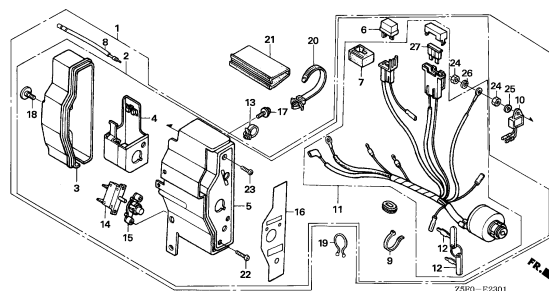
G 5



E-23-1

CONTROL BOX(2)

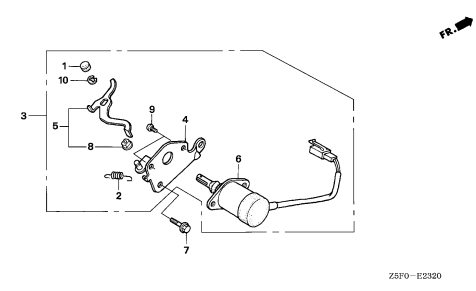
G 7



E-23-20

AUTO THROTTLE

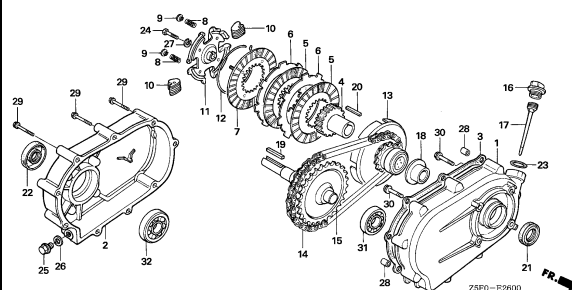
G 9



E-26

REDUCTION(1)

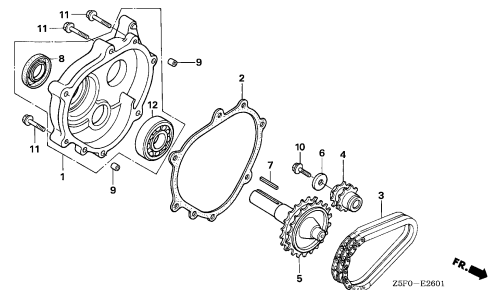
G10



E-26-1

REDUCTION(2)

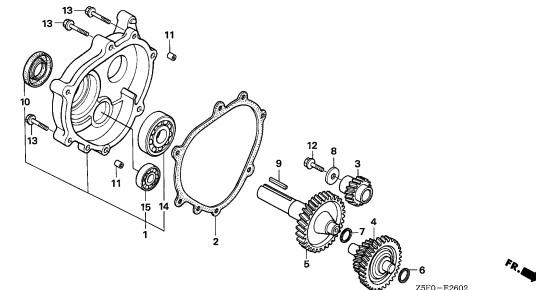
G12



E-26-2

REDUCTION(3)

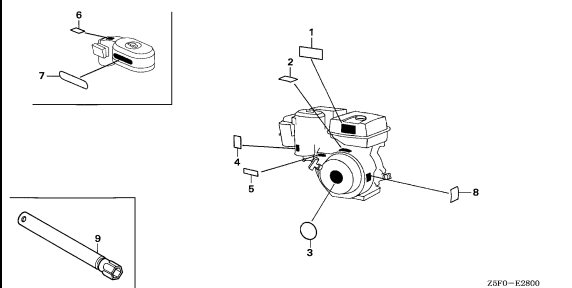
G13



E-28

LABEL/TOOL

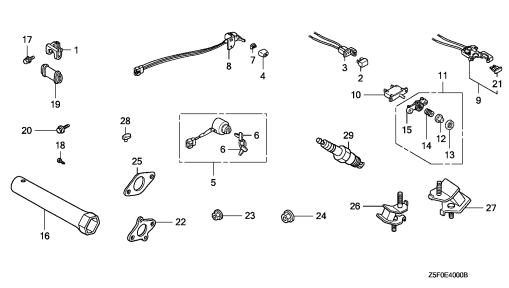
G14



E-40

OTHER PARTS(1)

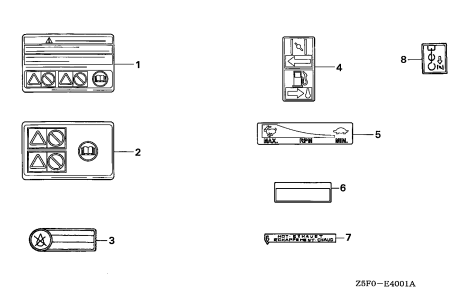
G16



E-40-1

OTHER PARTS(2)

H 2



2

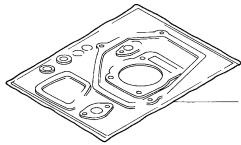
ENGINE GROUP

C 9

EOP-1

H 3

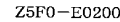
GASKET KIT



HENG-K0000

2

D 1

FR. 26 |

E-2

CYLINDER HEAD

D 2

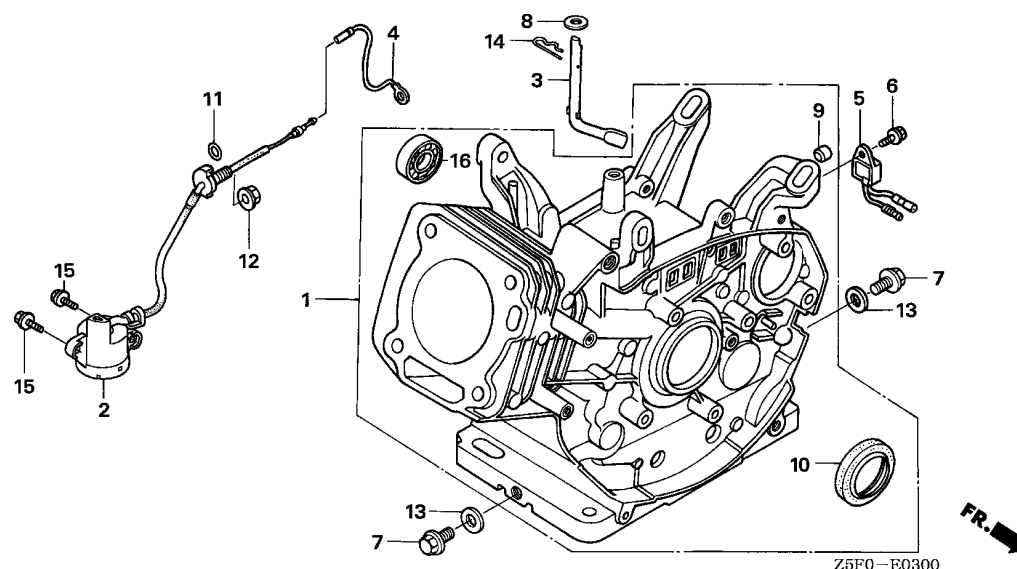
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
13	92900-08032-0E	BOLT, STUD, 8X32	2	-	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	90047-ZE3-791	BOLT, STUD, 8X40	2	-	-	-----	VMT2
	90018-ZK6-P10	BOLT, STUD, 8X22	2	-	-	-----	VWS
14	94301-12200	DOWEL PIN, 12X20	2	2	-	-----	
15	95725-10080-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 10X80	4	-	-	-----	1167470 EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
	95701-10080-00	.....	4	-	-	-----	VWS,WKK2
			4	-	-	1167471	----- EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
			-	4	-	-----	
16	98079-55846	PLUG, SPARK (BPR5ES)(NGK) ...	1	-	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			(1)	-	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	98079-55855	PLUG, SPARK (W16EPR-U)(DENSO)	-	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			(1)	-	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	98079-56846	PLUG, SPARK (BPR6ES)(NGK) ...	-	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	98079-56855	PLUG, SPARK (W20EPR-U)(DENSO)	1	-	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4

2

E-3

CYLINDER BARREL

D 3



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	1101A0	BARREL, CYLINDER (11)	1.8
2	6151E8	SWITCH, OIL LEVEL	0.5
3	1161B4	SHAFT, GOVERNOR ARM	1.1
5	6151A0	ALERT UNIT, ENGINE OIL	0.1
10	1101E4	OIL SEAL, CRANKSHAFT :FRONT	1.8
16	1101F4	BEARING, BALANCER WEIGHT :FRONT	1.9

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	12000-ZE2-Q00	BARREL ASSY., CYLINDER (BALANCER)	1	-	QC12
	12000-ZE2-Q10	BARREL ASSY., CYLINDER (SELF-STARTER)	1	-	LHE4
	12000-ZE2-405	BARREL ASSY., CYLINDER (STD.)	1	-	HHQ4, QE, QHB2, QHQ4, RHQ4, SE
	12000-ZE2-406	BARREL ASSY., CYLINDER (ALERT)	1	-	EDN2, EDT6, ED2, EN2, HXQ4, LXQ4, LX2, PMT2, QAG, QTC2, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXQ4, QXU, RXQ4, SMX2, SXQ4, SXU, VDG2, VWS, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
	12000-ZE2-407	BARREL ASSY., CYLINDER (SELFSTARTER+ALERT)	1	-	EDS2, EDS6, QXE4, SXE4
	12000-ZE2-408	BARREL ASSY., CYLINDER (BALANCER+ALERT)	1	-	HA2, PA2, QAB2, QAG2, QA2, QW24, RA2, RTB2, VA2, VH12, VMT2, VTA2, VWC2
	12000-ZE2-409	BARREL ASSY., CYLINDER (BALANCER+SELFSTARTER+ALERT)	1	-	QAE2, QAR2
2	15510-ZE2-043	SWITCH ASSY., OIL LEVEL	1	-	EDS6, HXQ4, QAB2, QW24, RTB2, VA2, VDG2, VWC2, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2
			1	-	EDN2, EDS2, EDT6, ED2, EN2, HA2, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QTC2, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RXQ4, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VH12, VMT2, VTA2, VWS, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
	15510-ZE2-053		1	-	EDN2, EDS2, EDT6, ED2, EN2, HA2, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QTC2, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RXQ4, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VH12, VMT2, VTA2, VWS, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
3	16541-ZE2-010	SHAFT, GOVERNOR ARM	-	1	
4	31161-ZE2-000	CORD, EARTH	1	-	EDN2, VWS
5	34150-ZH7-003	ALERT UNIT, OIL	1	-	EDS6, HXQ4, QAB2, QW24, RTB2, VA2, VDG2, VWC2, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2
			1	-	EDN2, EDS2, EDT6, ED2, EN2, HA2, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAG, QAG2, QA2, QTC2, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RXQ4, SMX2, SXQ4, SXU, VH12, VMT2, VTA2, VWS, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4

E-3**CYLINDER BARREL****D 4**

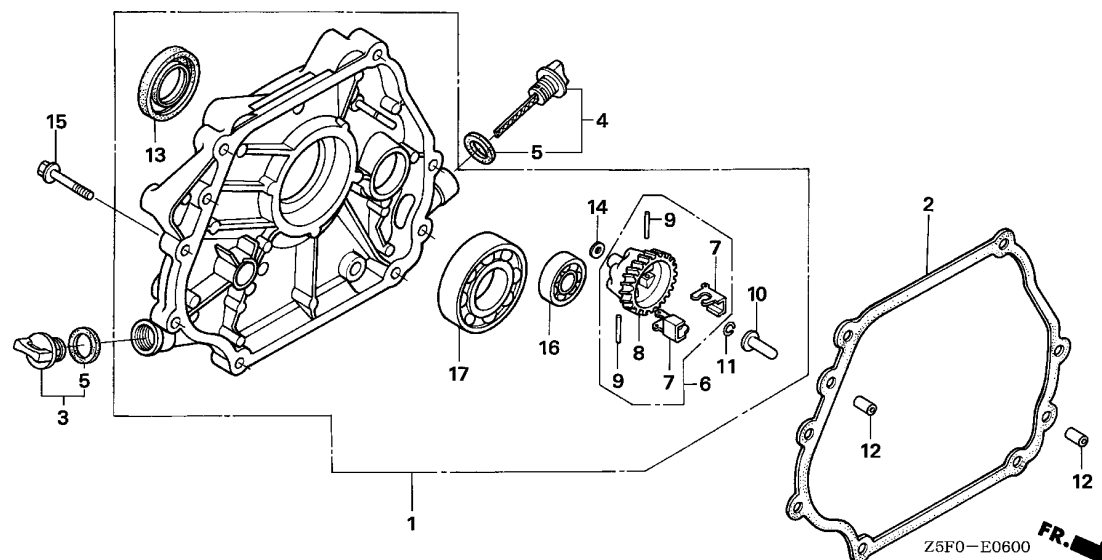
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. GX 240 U1	QTY GX 240 R1	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
(5)	34150-ZH7-013	ALERT UNIT, OIL	1	-	1178306 -----	EDN2,EDS2,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAG,QAG2,QA2,QTC2,QXB7 QXB9,QXC9,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RXQ4,SMX2,SXQ4,SXU,VH12,VMT2,VT A2,VWS,VXB7 VXB9,VXQ4,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
			-	1		
6	90013-883-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12(CT200) ...	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAG,QAG2 QA2,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RTB2,RXQ4,SMX2,SXQ4,SXU,VA2 VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VT A2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2 WKT2,WKT4
7	90131-883-000	BOLT, DRAIN PLUG, 12X15	-	1		
8	90446-KE1-000	WASHER, 8.2X17X0.8	2	2		
9	90801-ZE2-003	PLUG, SEALING (RUBBER 10MM) -	1	1		
10	91201-890-003	OIL SEAL, 30X46X8	1	1	----- 1026999	HHQ4,LHE4,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,RHQ4,SE
11	91353-671-004	O-RING, 14MM(NOK)	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RTB2,RXQ4 SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VT A2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
12	94050-10000	NUT, FLANGE, 10MM	-	1		
			1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RTB2,RXQ4 SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VT A2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
13	94109-12000	WASHER, DRAIN PLUG, 12MM	-	1		
14	94251-10000	PIN, LOCK, 10MM	2	2		
15	95701-06012-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12	1	1		
			2	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RTB2,RXQ4 SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VT A2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
			-	2		
16	96100-62020-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6202 ..	1	-	-----	HA2,PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QW24,RA2,RTB2,VA2,VH12,VMT2,VT A2 VWC2
			-	1		

2

E-6

CRANKCASE COVER(1)

D 5



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	1101F1	COVER, CRANKCASE	0.2
2	1101E9	PACKING, CRANKCASE COVER	0.2
8		(7,9)	
	1161A7	HOLDER, GOVERNOR WEIGHT	0.3
10	1161B6	SLIDER, GOVERNOR	0.3
13	1101E5	OIL SEAL, CRANKSHAFT :REAR ...	0.3
16	1101F5	BEARING, BALANCER WEIGHT :REAR	0.4
17	1101A6	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT :REAR	0.4

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	11300-ZE2-020	COVER ASSY., CRANKCASE	1	-	EDN2,RHQ4,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4, SXQ4, SXU
	11300-ZE2-602	.....	1	-	PMT2,QAG,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,VDG2,VXB7
	11300-ZE2-632	.....	1	-	VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
	11400-ZE2-030	.....	1	-	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	11400-ZE2-603	.....	1	-	RA2,RTB2
			1	-	PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QW24,VA2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2
	11300-ZH9-S50	.....	1	-	VWS
2	11381-ZE2-801	PACKING, CASE COVER	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12
					QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2
					RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4, SXQ4, SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4
					VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
3	15600-ZG4-003	CAP ASSY., OIL FILLER	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12
					QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2
					RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4, SXQ4, SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4
					VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
4	15600-735-003	CAP ASSY., OIL FILLER	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12
					QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2
					RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4, SXQ4, SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4
					VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
5	15625-ZE1-003	PACKING, OIL FILLER CAP	2	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12
					QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2
					RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4, SXQ4, SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4
					VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
			-	2	

E-6

CRANKCASE COVER(1)

D 6

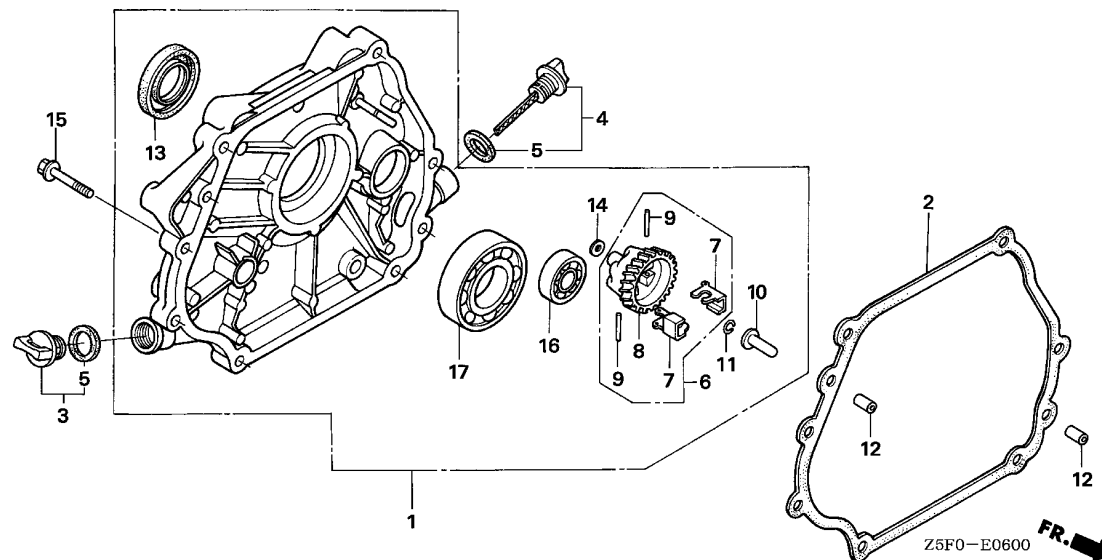
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. GX 240 U1	QTY GX 240 R1	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
6	16510-ZE2-000	GOVERNOR ASSY.	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PMT2,QAG,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RHQ4,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SEQ4,SXU,VDG2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	16510-ZE2-811	.....	1	-	-----	PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QW24,RA2,RTB2,VA2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2
7	16511-ZE2-000	WEIGHT, GOVERNOR	2	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SEQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
8	16512-ZE2-000	HOLDER, GOVERNOR WEIGHT	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PMT2,QAG,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RHQ4,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SEQ4,SXU,VDG2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	16512-ZE2-811	.....	1	-	-----	PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QW24,RA2,RTB2,VA2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2
9	16513-ZE2-000	PIN, GOVERNOR WEIGHT	2	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SEQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
10	16531-Z0A-000	SLIDER, GOVERNOR	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SEQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
11	90602-ZE1-000	CLIP, GOVERNOR HOLDER	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SEQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	90602-896-000	.....	(1)	-	-----	PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QW24,RA2,RTB2,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2
12	90701-HC4-000	DOWEL PIN, 8X12	2	(1)	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SEQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
13	91201-889-003	OIL SEAL, 30X45X8	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	91201-890-003	OIL SEAL, 30X46X8	1	-	-----	EDN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SEQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
14	94101-06800	WASHER, PLAIN, 6MM	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SEQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
15	95701-08035-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X35	7	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SEQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
16	96100-62020-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6202 ..	1	-	-----	PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QW24,RA2,RTB2,VA2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2

2

E-6

CRANKCASE COVER(1)

D 7

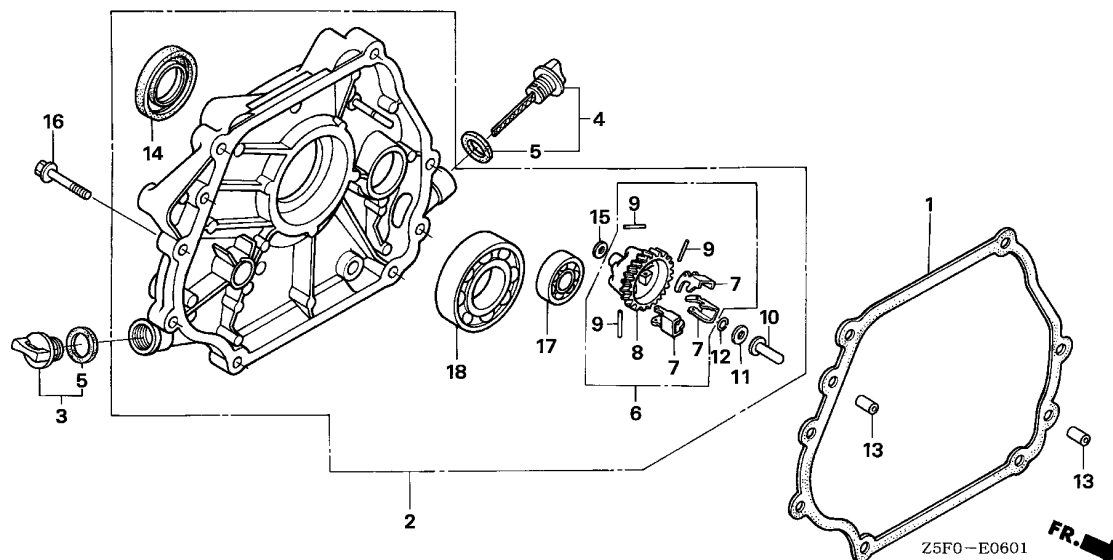


Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
17	96100-62060-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6206 ..	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
			-	1		

E-6-1

CRANKCASE COVER(2)

D 8



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	1101E9	PACKING, CRANKCASE COVER	0.2
2	1101F1	COVER, CRANKCASE	0.2
8		(7,9)	
	1161A7	HOLDER, GOVERNOR WEIGHT	0.3
10	1161B6	SLIDER, GOVERNOR	0.3
14	1101E5	OIL SEAL, CRANKSHAFT :REAR ...	0.3
17	1101F5	BEARING, BALANCER WEIGHT :REAR	0.4
18	1101A6	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT :REAR	0.4

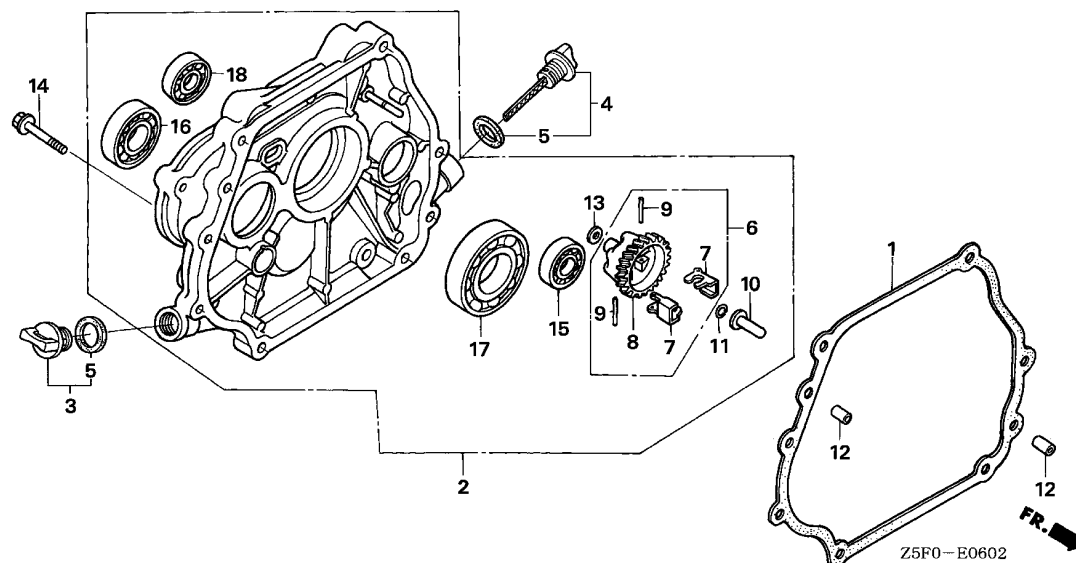
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
1	11381-ZE2-801	PACKING, CASE COVER	1	-	-----	VH12
2	11400-ZE2-671	COVER ASSY., CRANKCASE	1	-	-----	VH12
3	15600-ZG4-003	CAP ASSY., OIL FILLER	1	-	-----	VH12
4	15600-735-003	CAP ASSY., OIL FILLER	1	-	-----	VH12
5	15625-ZE1-003	PACKING, OIL FILLER CAP	2	-	-----	VH12
6	16510-ZE3-000	GOVERNOR ASSY.	1	-	-----	VH12
7	16511-ZE8-000	WEIGHT, GOVERNOR	3	-	-----	VH12
8	16512-ZE3-000	HOLDER, GOVERNOR WEIGHT	1	-	-----	VH12
9	16513-ZE2-000	PIN, GOVERNOR WEIGHT	3	-	-----	VH12
10	16531-Z0A-000	SLIDER, GOVERNOR	1	-	-----	VH12
11	90473-147-000	WASHER, 6X16	1	-	-----	VH12
12	90602-ZE1-000	CLIP, GOVERNOR HOLDER	1	-	-----	VH12
	90602-896-000	.....	(1)	-	-----	VH12
13	90701-HC4-000	DOWEL PIN, 8X12	2	-	-----	VH12
14	91201-890-003	OIL SEAL, 30X46X8	1	-	-----	VH12
15	94101-06800	WASHER, PLAIN, 6MM	1	-	-----	VH12
16	95701-08035-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X35	7	-	-----	VH12
17	96100-62020-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6202 ..	1	-	-----	VH12
18	96100-62060-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6206 ..	1	-	-----	VH12

2

E-6-2

CRANKCASE COVER(3)

D 9



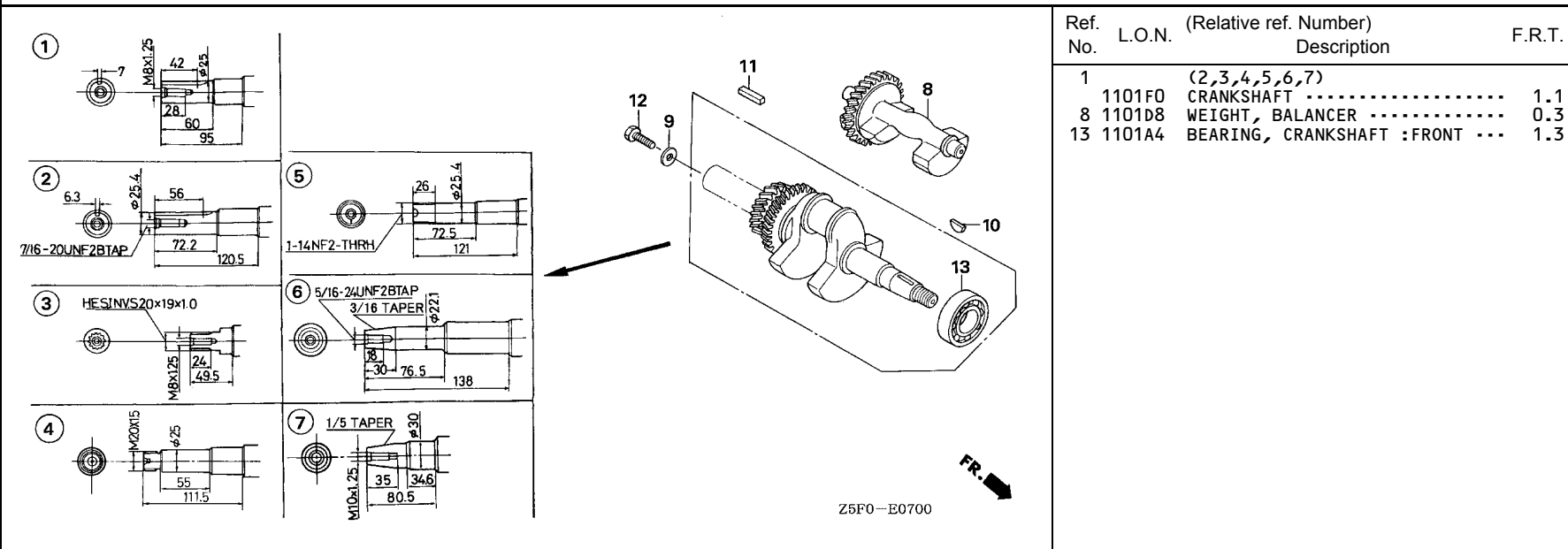
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	1101E9	PACKING, CRANKCASE COVER	0.2
2	1101G0	COVER, CRANKCASE(A)	0.3
8		(7,9)	
	1161A7	HOLDER, GOVERNOR WEIGHT	0.3
10	1161B6	SLIDER, GOVERNOR	0.3
15	1101A3	BEARING, BALANCER WEIGHT	0.4
16	2141A7	BEARING, POWER TAKE OFF SHAFT :FRONT	0.4
17	1101A6	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT :REAR	0.4
18	2101U3	BEARING, COUNTERSHAFT :FRONT ..	0.4

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1		
1	11381-ZE2-801	PACKING, CASE COVER	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
2	11300-ZE2-612	COVER ASSY., CRANKCASE	1	-----	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
	11300-ZE2-622	.....	1	-----	HHQ4,HXQ4
	11400-ZE2-623	.....	1	-----	HA2
3	15600-ZG4-003	CAP ASSY., OIL FILLER	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
4	15600-735-003	CAP ASSY., OIL FILLER	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
5	15625-ZE1-003	PACKING, OIL FILLER CAP	2	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
6	16510-ZE2-000	GOVERNOR ASSY.	1	-----	HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
	16510-ZE2-811	.....	1	-----	HA2
7	16511-ZE2-000	WEIGHT, GOVERNOR	2	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
8	16512-ZE2-000	HOLDER, GOVERNOR WEIGHT	1	-----	HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
	16512-ZE2-811	.....	1	-----	HA2
9	16513-ZE2-000	PIN, GOVERNOR WEIGHT	2	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
10	16531-Z0A-000	SLIDER, GOVERNOR	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
11	90602-ZE1-000	CLIP, GOVERNOR HOLDER	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
	90602-896-000	.....	(1)	-----	HA2
12	90701-HC4-000	DOWEL PIN, 8X12	2	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
13	94101-06800	WASHER, PLAIN, 6MM	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
14	95701-08035-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X35	7	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
15	96100-62020-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6202 ..	1	-----	HA2
16	96100-62040-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6204 ..	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
17	96100-62060-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6206 ..	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
18	96100-63020-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6302 ..	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4

E-7

CRANKSHAFT

D10



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	1101F0	(2,3,4,5,6,7) CRANKSHAFT	1.1
8	1101D8	WEIGHT, BALANCER	0.3
13	1101A4	BEARING, CRANKSHAFT :FRONT	1.3

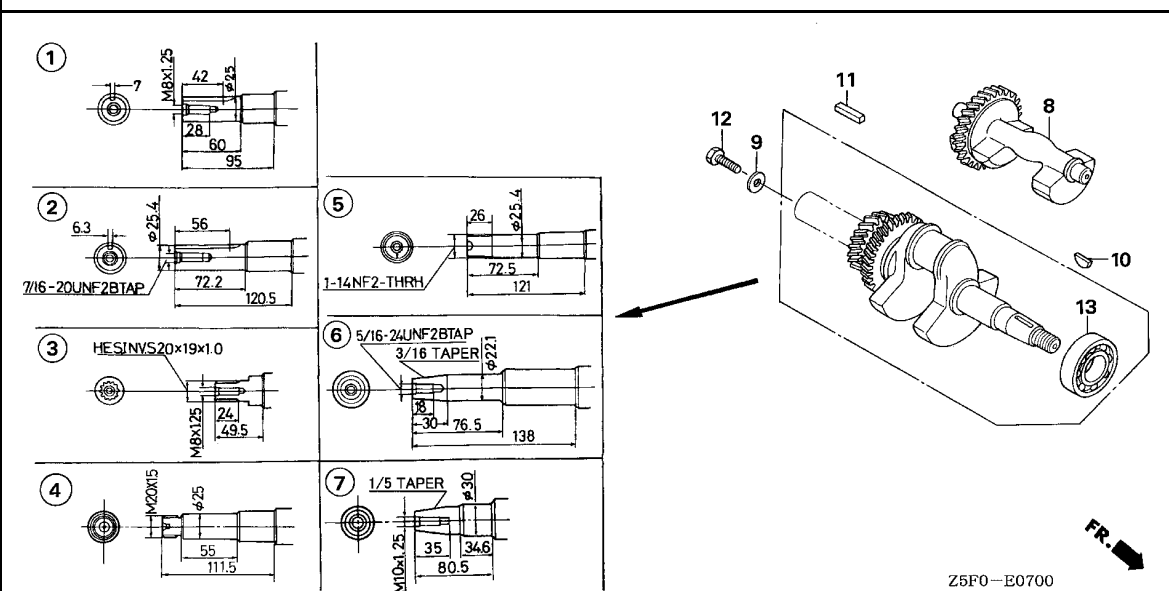
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	13310-ZE2-010	CRANKSHAFT COMP.	1	1013858	RHQ4,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4, SXQ4, SXU
	13320-ZE2-010	.....	1	1006559	RA2,RTB2
	13310-ZE2-020	.....	1	1013859	RHQ4,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4, SXQ4, SXU
	13320-ZE2-020	.....	1	1006560	RA2,RTB2
2	13310-ZE2-601	CRANKSHAFT COMP.	1	1005832	QAG,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU
	13310-ZK2-600	.....	1	1007487	QXB7
	13320-ZE2-601	.....	1	1005531	QAB2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12
	13310-ZE2-602	.....	1	1005833	QAG,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU
	13310-ZK2-601	.....	1	1007488	QXB9
	13320-ZE2-602	.....	1	1007488	QXB7
			1	1005532	QW24
			1	1005532	QAB2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12
3	13310-ZE2-611	CRANKSHAFT COMP.	1	1003214	HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
	13310-ZE2-612	.....	1	1003215	HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
	13320-ZE2-612	.....	1		HA2
4	13310-ZE2-631	CRANKSHAFT COMP.	1	1015292	WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
	13310-ZE2-632	.....	1		WKK2
			1	1015293	WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
5	13310-ZE2-651	CRANKSHAFT COMP.	1	1006124	PMT2
	13320-ZE2-651	.....	1	1001116	PA2
	13310-ZE2-652	.....	1	1006125	PMT2
	13320-ZE2-652	.....	1	1001117	PA2
6	13310-ZE2-671	CRANKSHAFT COMP.	1	1007074	VDG2,VXQ4,VXU1,VX2
	13310-ZK2-670	.....	1	1013658	VXB7,VXQ7
	13320-ZE2-671	.....	1	1007074	VA2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2
	13310-ZE2-672	.....	1		VWS
			1	1007075	VDG2,VXQ4,VXU1,VX2

2

E-7

CRANKSHAFT

D11

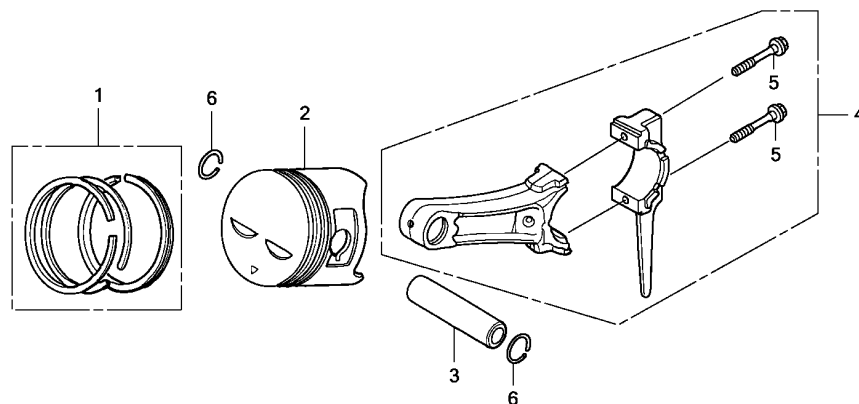


Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
(6)	13310-ZK2-671	CRANKSHAFT COMP.	1	-	-----	VXB9
	13320-ZE2-672	.....	1	-	1013659	VXB7,VXQ7
			1	-	1007075	VMT2
			-	1		VA2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2
7	13310-ZE2-701	CRANKSHAFT COMP.	1	-	1028751	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
	13310-ZE2-702	.....	1	-	1028752	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
8	13351-ZE2-010	WEIGHT, BALANCER	1	-	-----	HA2,PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QW24,RA2,RTB2,VA2,VH12,VMT2,VTA2
			-	1		VWC2
9	90534-706-010	WASHER, LOCK, 8MM	1	-	-----	SMX2
10	90741-ZE2-000	KEY, SPECIAL WOODRUFF, 25X18	1	1		
11	90741-805-000	KEY, 7X7X33	1	-	-----	SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU
	90741-889-810	KEY, 7X7X33(YELLOW)	(1)	-	-----	SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU
	90745-ZE2-600	KEY, 6.3X6.3X43	1	-	-----	QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9
						QXE4,QXQ4,QXU
12	92101-08025-0A	BOLT, HEX., 8X25	1	-	-----	SMX2
13	96100-62060-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6206 ..	1	1		

E-8

PISTON

D12



Z5F0E0800A



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
2	1111R1	(1,3,4) PISTON AND/OR RING SET AND/OR BEARING AND/OR ROD ......INCLUDES: Inspection/ Measurement/Cleaning	1.2

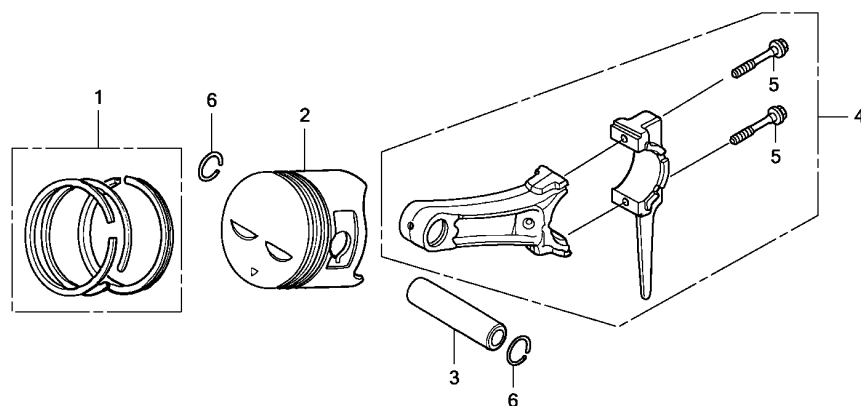
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1	
1	13010-ZE2-921	RING SET, PISTON (STD.)	1	-	1194595
		(TEIKOKU)			
	13010-ZE2-922	RING SET, PISTON (STD.)	1	-	1194595
		(NIPPON)			
	13011-ZE2-921	RING SET, PISTON (0.25)	(1)	-	1194595
		(TEIKOKU)			
	13011-ZE2-922	RING SET, PISTON (0.25)	(1)	-	1194595
		(NIPPON)			
	13012-ZE2-921	RING SET, PISTON (0.50)	(1)	-	1194595
		(TEIKOKU)			
	13012-ZE2-922	RING SET, PISTON (0.50)	(1)	-	1194595
		(NIPPON)			
	13013-ZE2-921	RING SET, PISTON (0.75)	(1)	-	1194595
		(TEIKOKU)			
	13013-ZE2-922	RING SET, PISTON (0.75)	(1)	-	1194595
		(NIPPON)			
	13010-Z5F-004	RING SET, PISTON (STD.)	1	-	1194596
		(TEIKOKU)			
	13011-Z5F-004	RING SET, PISTON (0.25)	(1)	-	1194596
		(TEIKOKU)			
	13012-Z5F-004	RING SET, PISTON (0.50)	(1)	-	1194596
		(TEIKOKU)			
	13013-Z5F-004	RING SET, PISTON (0.75)	(1)	-	1194596
		(TEIKOKU)			
2	13101-ZE2-W00	PISTON (STD.)	1	-	1194595

2

E-8

PISTON

D13

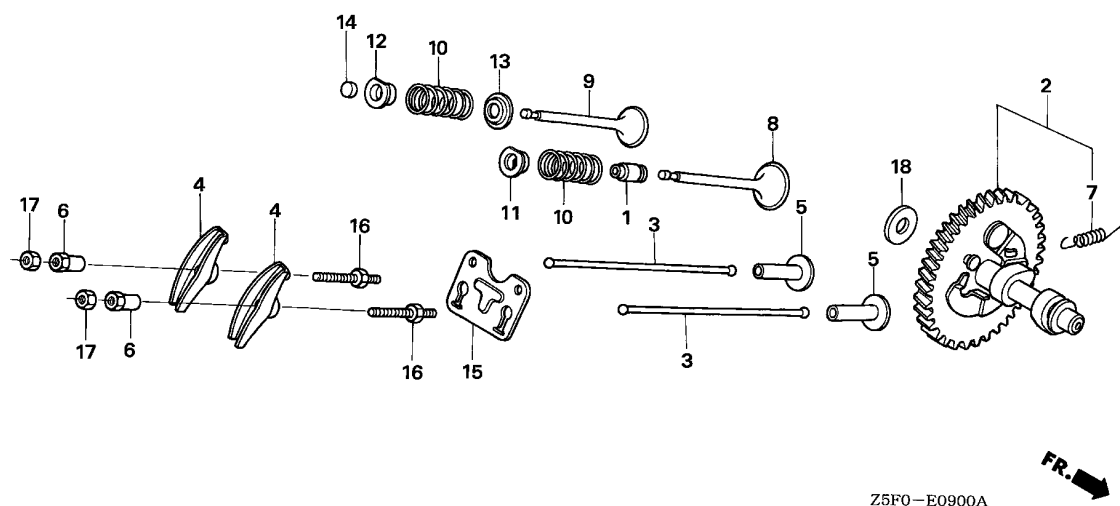


Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
(2)	13102-ZE2-W00	PISTON (0.25)	(1)	-	-----	1194595
	13103-ZE2-W00	PISTON (0.50)	(1)	-	-----	1194595
	13104-ZE2-W00	PISTON (0.75)	(1)	-	-----	1194595
	13101-ZE2-W01	PISTON (STD.)	1	-	1194596	
			-	1		
	13102-ZE2-W01	PISTON (0.25)	(1)	-	1194596	
			-	(1)		
	13103-ZE2-W01	PISTON (0.50)	(1)	-	1194596	
			-	(1)		
	13104-ZE2-W01	PISTON (0.75)	(1)	-	1194596	
			-	(1)		
3	13111-ZE2-000	PIN, PISTON	1	1		
4	13200-ZE2-010	ROD ASSY., CONNECTING (STD.)	1	1		
	13200-ZE2-305	ROD ASSY., CONNECTING (0.25 UNDER SIZE)	(1)	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2 QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9 QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12 VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
5	90001-ZE8-000	BOLT, CONNECTING ROD	-	(1)		
			2	2		
6	90551-ZE1-000	CLIP, PISTON PIN, 18MM	2	2		

E-9

CAMSHAFT

D14



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	1111K2	SEAL, INTAKE VALVE STEM ......INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment	0.6
2	1111C2	CAMSHAFT ......INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment	0.4
3	1111L6	ROD, PUSH :INTAKE ......INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment	0.2
	1111L6A	.Replace exhaust push rod add	0.1
	1111L7	ROD, PUSH :EXHAUST ......INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment	0.2
	1111L7A	.Replace intake push rod add	0.1
4	1111A2	ARM, ROCKER :INTAKE ......INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment	0.2
	1111A2A	.Replace exhaust rocker arm add	0.1
	1111A1	ARM, ROCKER :EXHAUST ......INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment	0.2
	1111A1A	.Replace intake rocker arm add	0.1
+ 5	1111L9	LIFTER, VALVE :INTAKE	0.4

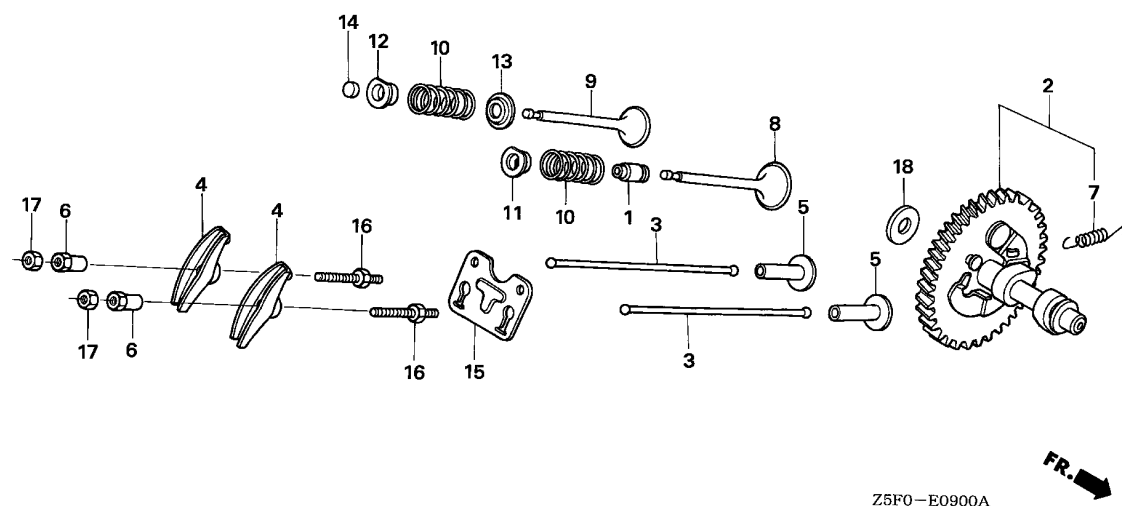
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	12209-ZE8-003	SEAL, VALVE STEM	1	1	
2	14100-ZE2-W01	CAMSHAFT ASSY.	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2 QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2 VWS,VXQ4,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	14100-ZH9-010	.....	-	1	QE,SE
	14100-ZK2-870	.....	1	-	QXB7,VXB7,VXQ7
	14100-ZK2-880	.....	1	-	QXB9,VXB9
3	14410-ZE2-013	ROD, PUSH	2	2	
4	14431-ZE2-010	ARM, VALVE ROCKER	2	2	
5	14441-ZE2-000	LIFTER, VALVE	2	2	
6	14451-ZE1-013	PIVOT, ROCKER ARM	2	2	
7	14568-ZE1-000	SPRING, WEIGHT RETURN	1	1	
8	14711-ZE2-000	VALVE, IN.	1	1	
9	14721-ZE2-000	VALVE, EX.	1	1	
10	14751-ZE2-003	SPRING, VALVE	2	2	
11	14771-ZE2-000	RETAINER, IN. VALVE SPRING ..	1	1	
12	14773-ZE2-000	RETAINER, EX. VALVE SPRING ..	1	1	
13	14775-ZE2-010	SEAT, VALVE SPRING	1	1	
14	14781-ZE2-000	ROTATOR, VALVE	1	1	
15	14791-ZE2-010	PLATE, PUSH ROD GUIDE	1	1	
16	90012-ZE0-010	BOLT, PIVOT, 8MM	2	2	
17	90206-ZE1-000	NUT, PIVOT ADJUSTING	2	2	
18	90413-ZK6-880	WASHER, THRUST, 16.1MM	1	-	QXB9,VXB9

2

E-9

CAMSHAFT

D15



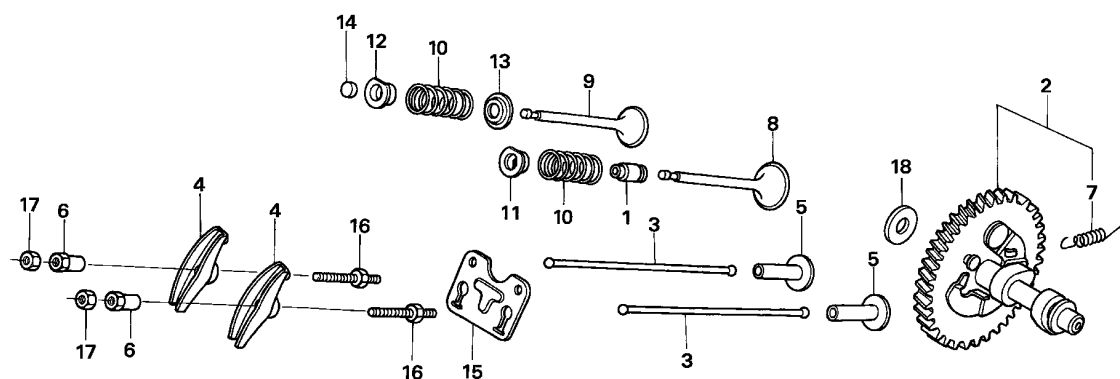
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
+ 5		.INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment	
1111M0		.NOTE: Same time for two units LIFTER, VALVE :EXHAUST	0.4
		.INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment	
8 1111L1		.NOTE: Same time for two units VALVE, INTAKE	0.7
		.INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment and reface	
1111L1E		.Replace intake and exhaust all add	0.1
9 1111L0		VALVE, EXHAUST	0.7
		.INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment and reface	
1111L0E		.Replace intake and exhaust all add	0.1
10 1111P3		SPRING, VALVE :INTAKE	0.6
		.INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment	
1111P3A		.Replace intake and exhaust all add	0.1
1111P4		SPRING, VALVE :EXHAUST	0.6
		.INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment	
+			

2

E-9

CAMSHAFT

D16



Z5F0-E0900A



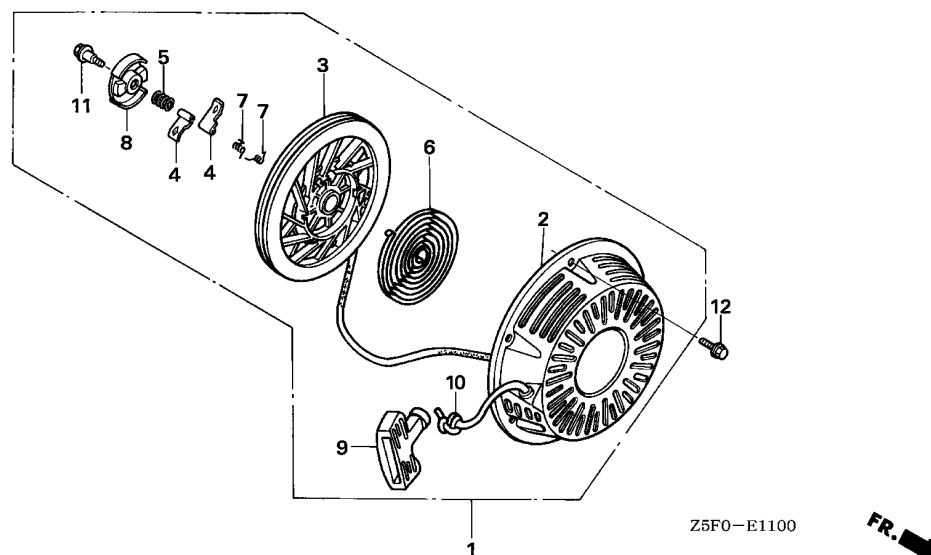
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
+10	1111P4A	.Replace intake and exhaust all add	0.1
14	1111J7	ROTATOR, VALVE ......INCLUDES: Valve clearance adjustment	0.2

2

E-11

RECOIL STARTER

E 1



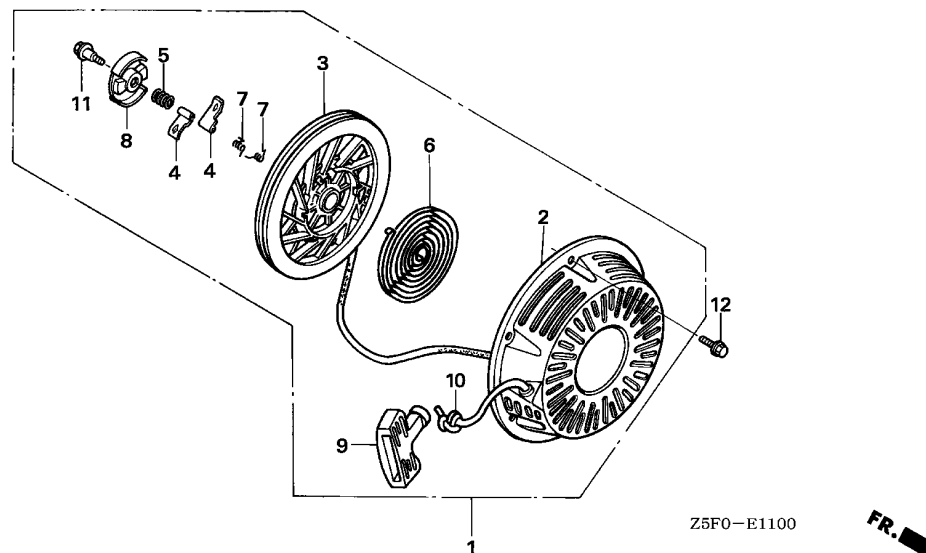
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	1121B9	STARTER, RECOIL	0.1
3	1121B1	REEL, RECOIL STARTER	0.3
4		(7)	
	1121B0	RATCHET, STARTER AND/OR	0.2
6	1121B7	SPRING, RECOIL STARTER RETURN	0.3
8		(5)	
	1121B2	RETAINER, SPRING	0.2
10	1121B3	ROPE, RECOIL STARTER	0.3

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1	
1	28400-ZE2-W01ZB	STARTER ASSY., RECOIL			
		NH1.....BLACK	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAE2,QAG,QAR2,QA2,QTC2
	28400-ZE2-W01ZG	*NH105*...MAT BLACK (#15-#20)	1	-	QW24,QXC9,RA2,SMX2,SXU,VA2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VX2,WKK2,WKT2
			-	1	VMT2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9
	28400-ZE2-W01ZJ	*T68*.....TSURUMI BLUE	1	-	ED2
	28400-ZE2-W01ZK	*Y131*.....LIGHTNING YELLOW	1	-	ED2
	28400-ZE2-W01ZM	*T80*.....BAKELITE ORANGE	1	-	ED2
	28400-ZE2-W01ZN	*R280*.....POWER RED	1	-	ED2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12
					QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE
					SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
					WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
2	28410-ZE2-W01ZB	CASE COMP., RECOIL STARTER			
		NH1.....BLACK	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAE2,QAG,QAR2,QA2,QTC2
					QW24,QXC9,RA2,SMX2,SXU,VA2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VX2,WKK2,WKT2
	28410-ZE2-W01ZG	*NH105*...MAT BLACK (#15-#20)	1	-	VMT2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9
			-	1	
	28410-ZE2-W01ZJ	*T68*.....TSURUMI BLUE	1	-	ED2
	28410-ZE2-W01ZK	*Y131*.....LIGHTNING YELLOW	1	-	ED2
	28410-ZE2-W01ZM	*T80*.....BAKELITE ORANGE	1	-	ED2
	28410-ZE2-W01ZN	*R280*.....POWER RED	1	-	ED2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12
					QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE
					SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
					WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
3	28421-ZE2-W01	PULLEY, RECOIL STARTER	1	1	
4	28422-ZE2-W01	RATCHET, STARTER	2	2	
5	28441-ZE2-W01	SPRING, FRICTION	1	1	
6	28442-ZE2-W01	SPRING, STARTER RETURN	1	1	

E-11

RECOIL STARTER

E 2



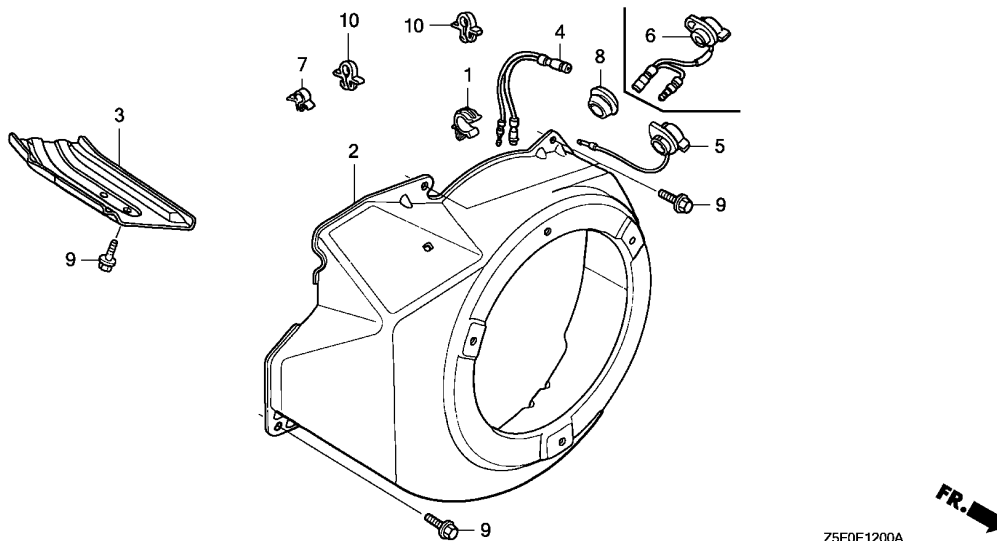
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
7	28443-ZE2-W01	SPRING, RATCHET	2	2		
8	28444-ZE2-W01	RETAINER, SPRING	1	1		
9	28461-ZE2-W02	GRIP, STARTER	1	1		
10	28462-ZE2-W11	ROPE, RECOIL STARTER	1	1		
11	90004-ZE2-W01	SCREW, CENTER	1	1		
12	90008-ZE2-003	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X10	3	3		

2

E-12

FAN COVER

E 3



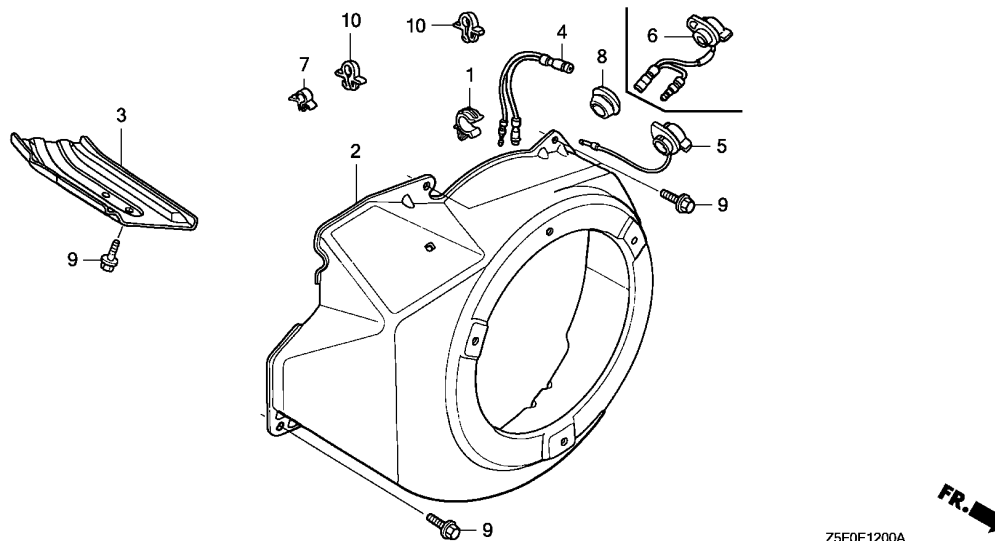
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
2	1141G8	COVER, ENGINE COOLING FAN	0.2
4	6111H1	SUB HARNESS, ENGINE SWITCH/ ENGINE STOP SWITCH	0.2
5	6151D9	(6) SWITCH, ENGINE STOP	0.2

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1	
1	16731-ZE2-003	CLIP, TUBE	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
2	19610-ZE2-010ZC	COVER COMP., FAN *NH1*.....BLACK	- 1	-	HA2,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAE2,QAG,QAR2,QA2,QTC2,QW24,QXC9,RA2,SMX2,SXU,VA2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXQ4,VX2,WKK2,WKT2
	19610-ZE2-010ZF	*NH246*.....LOOSEY GRAY	1	-	HA2,LX2,PA2,QAE2,QA2,QXC9,RA2,VA2,VTA2,VX2
	19610-ZE2-010ZG	*NH105*...MAT BLACK (#15-#20)	1	-	VMT2,VWC2,VXB7
	19610-ZE2-010ZL	*R280*.....POWER RED	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXB7,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	19610-ZE2-700ZD	*NH1*.....BLACK	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
	19610-ZE2-700ZG	*T68*.....TSURUMI BLUE	1	-	ED2
	19610-ZE2-700ZH	*Y131*.....LIGHTNING YELLOW	1	-	ED2
	19610-ZE2-700ZK	*T80*.....BAKELITE ORANGE	1	-	ED2
	19610-ZE2-700ZL	*R280*.....POWER RED	1	-	ED2
	19610-ZE2-700ZM	*NH105*...MAT BLACK (#15-#20)	1	-	VWS
	19610-ZK2-880ZA	*NH1*.....BLACK	1	-	VXB9
	19610-ZK2-880ZB	*R280*.....POWER RED	1	-	QXB9,VXB9
	19610-ZK2-880ZC	*NH105*...MAT BLACK (#15-#20)	1	-	VXB9
3	19631-ZE2-D00	SHROUD	1	1	
4	32197-ZH8-003	SUB HARNESS	1	-	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
5	35120-Z0D-V81	SWITCH ASSY., ENGINE STOP ...	1	-	HHQ4,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,RHQ4,SE

E-12

FAN COVER

E 4



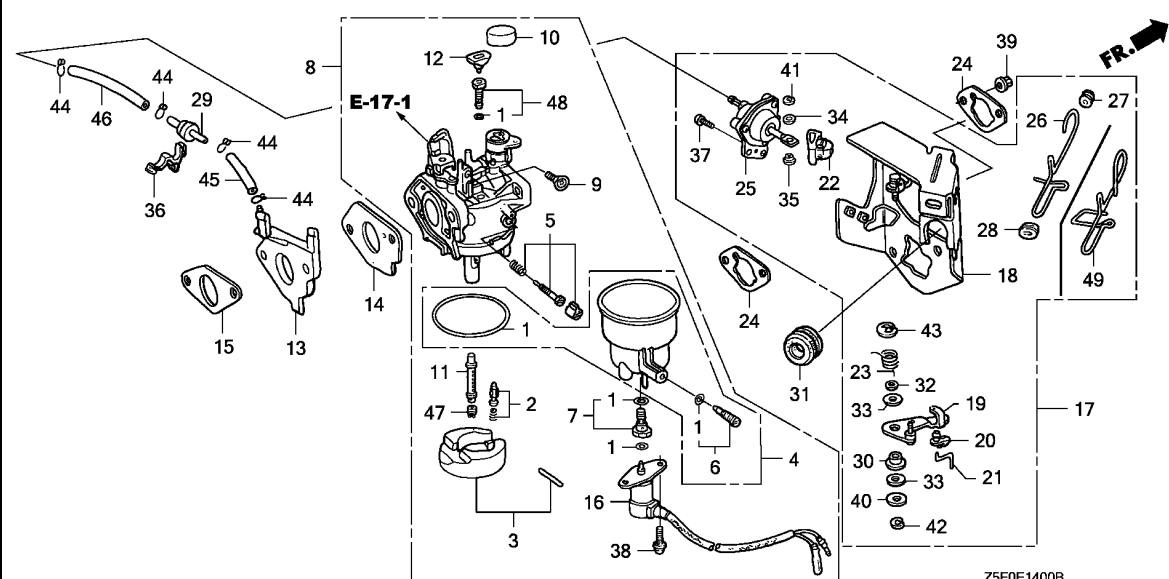
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
6	36100-ZF6-P81	SWITCH ASSY., ENGINE STOP ...	1	-	-----	VXU1,VX2
			1	-	-----	1174498 HA2,HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAG,QAG2,QA2,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RTB2,RXQ4,SMX2,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	36100-ZF6-P82	.....	1	-	-----	1174499 HA2,HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAG,QAG2,QA2,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RTB2,RXQ4,SMX2,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
7	36103-ZE1-000	HOLDER, STOP SWITCH CORD	-	1	-----	QC12,QHB2
8	81329-567-020	GROMMET, DRAIN HOLE	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4,VWS
9	90013-883-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12(CT200) ...	6	6	-----	
10	90654-SA4-003	CLIP, WIRE HARNESS, 6MM(WHITE)	2	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VWS

2

E-14

CARBURETOR(1)

E 5



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	3111B1	GASKET SET, CARBURETOR (3)	0.4
2	3111E1	VALVE SET, FLOAT AND/OR FLOAT SET	0.4
5	3111D7	SCREW SET, PILOT	0.2
8	3111F3	CARBURETOR (15)	0.3
13	3111C0	INSULATOR, CARBURETOR AND/OR PACKING, INSULATOR	0.3
14	3111C8	PACKING, CARBURETOR	0.3
16	6211C0	VALVE, CARBURETOR SOLENOID	0.3
17	8101R1	STAY, MANUAL CHOKE	0.3
18	3111G3	STAY, CHOKE CONTROL	0.4
21	8101J8	ROD, CARBURETOR CHOKE	0.2
24	3121D9	PACKING, AIR CLEANER	0.3
25	3111A7	DIAPHRAGM, CARBURETOR	0.3
29	311175	VALVE, DASHPOT CHECK	0.1
47	3111C3	JET, MAIN	0.4

Z5F0E1400B

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1	
1	16010-ZE3-701	GASKET SET	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
2	16011-ZA0-931	VALVE SET, FLOAT	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
3	16013-ZA0-931	FLOAT SET	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
4	16015-ZA0-931	CHAMBER SET, FLOAT	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
5	16016-ZH7-W01	SCREW SET, PILOT	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
6	16024-124-760	SCREW SET, DRAIN	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
7	16028-ZA0-931	SCREW SET	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
8	16100-ZE2-F01	CARBURETOR ASSY. (BE72C B)	1	-	1033892 EDN2,VMT2
			1	-	1035006 EDS2,EDS6,EDT6
			1	-	1037324 ED2
			1	-	1037325 EN2
	16100-Z5F-F01	CARBURETOR ASSY. (BE72L A)	1	-	VWS
			1	-	1033893 EDN2,VMT2
			1	-	1035007 EDS2,EDS6,EDT6
			1	-	1037325 ED2
			1	-	1037326 EN2
9	16124-ZE0-005	SCREW, THROTTLE STOP	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
10	16148-141-881	CAP, CHOKE DUST	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS

E-14**CARBURETOR(1)****E 6**

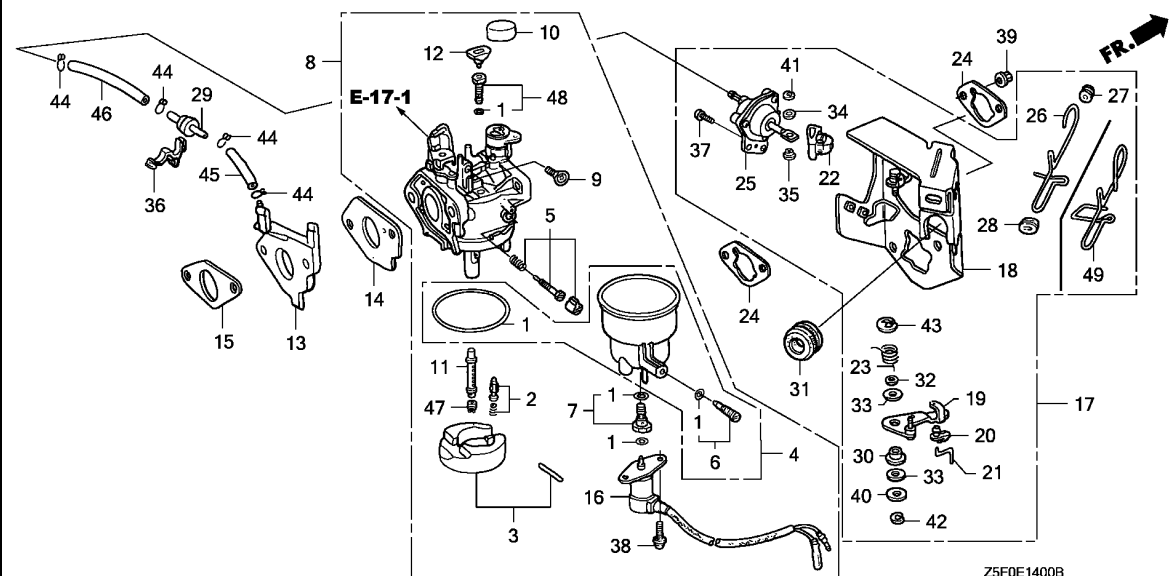
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. GX 240 U1	QTY GX 240 R1	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
11	16166-ZE2-015	NOZZLE, MAIN	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
12	16172-ZE3-W10	COLLAR, SETTING	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
13	16211-ZE2-700	INSULATOR, CARBURETOR	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
14	16221-ZA0-800	PACKING, CARBURETOR	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
15	16223-ZA0-800	PACKING, INSULATOR	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
16	16230-ZE3-701	VALVE ASSY., SOLENOID	1	-	-----	EDS6
			1	-	1174424	EDN2,EDS2,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
	16230-ZE3-702	.....	1	-	1174425	EDN2,EDS2,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
17	16260-ZE2-722	STAY ASSY., MANUAL CHOKE	1	-	-----	EDS6
			1	-	1178310	EDN2,EDS2,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VWS
	16260-ZE3-D21	.....	1	-	1174359	VMT2
	16260-ZE2-723	.....	1	-	1178311	EDN2,EDS2,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VWS
	16260-ZE3-D22	.....	1	-	1174360	VMT2
			-	1		
18	16261-ZE2-702	STAY COMP., SOLENOID	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
19	16262-ZE2-711	LEVER, CHOKE	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
20	16263-ZA0-000	JOINT, ROD	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
21	16264-ZE2-701	ROD, CHOKE	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
22	16265-ZE2-721	STOPPER, CHOKE ROD	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
23	16268-ZE2-721	SPRING, MANUAL CHOKE	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
24	16269-ZA0-800	PACKING, AIR CLEANER	2	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	2		
25	16400-ZE2-703	DIAPHRAGM ASSY.	1	-	-----	EDS6
			1	-	1174359	VMT2
			1	-	1178310	EDN2,EDS2,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VWS
	16400-ZE2-704	.....	1	-	1174360	VMT2
			1	-	1178311	EDN2,EDS2,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VWS
			-	1		
26	16611-ZE2-711	ROD, CHOKE CONTROL	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VWS
27	16613-893-000	GROMMET, CHOKE ROD	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
28	16615-893-000	GUIDE, CHOKE ROD	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
29	36135-ZF6-D41	VALVE, DASHPOT CHECK	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
30	53149-964-003	BUSH, ARM PIVOT	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
31	88911-MJ3-000	GROMMET, FENDER	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		
32	90431-ZE2-700	WASHER, CHOKE LEVER	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			-	1		

2

E-14

CARBURETOR(1)

E 7

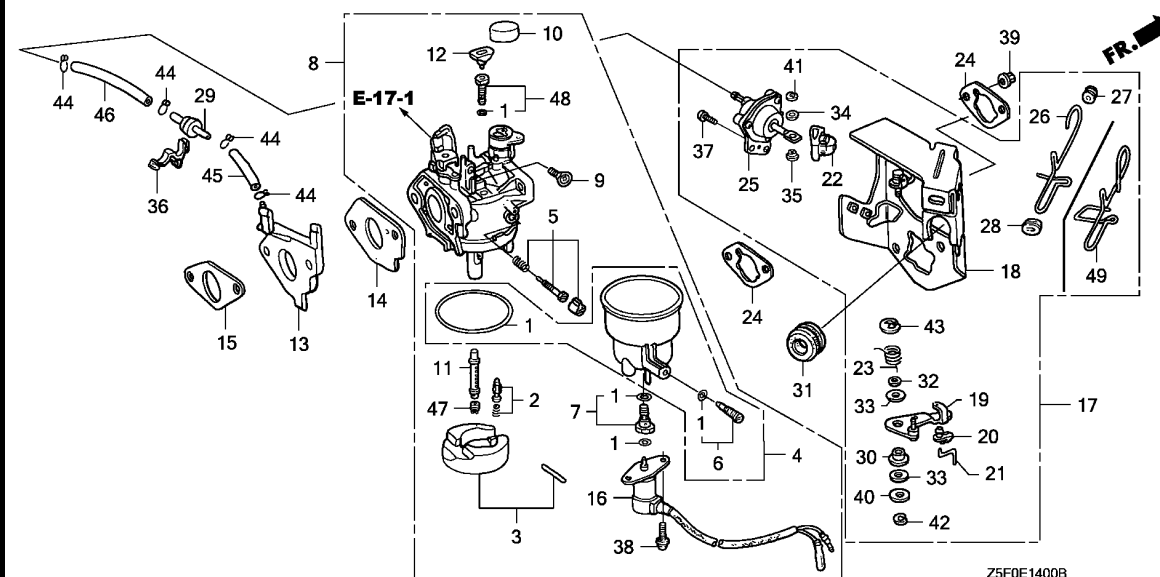


Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
33	90432-ZE2-700	SEAL, CHOKE LEVER	2	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
34	90433-ZE2-700	WASHER, THRUST, 2.7X8	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
35	90434-ZE2-700	COLLAR, LEVER	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
36	90650-SD9-003	CLIP, WIRE HARNESS	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
37	93500-05012-0A	SCREW, PAN, 5X12	2	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
38	93892-05012-18	SCREW-WASHER, 5X12	2	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
39	94050-06000	NUT, FLANGE, 6MM	2	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
40	94103-05000	WASHER, PLAIN, 5MM	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
41	94540-02010	E-RING, 2MM	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
42	94540-04010	E-RING, 4MM	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
43	94540-07010	E-RING, 7MM	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
44	95002-02070	CLIP, TUBE (B7)	4	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
45	95005-35065-10	TUBE, 3.5X65(95005-35001-10M)	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS

E-14

CARBURETOR(1)

E 8



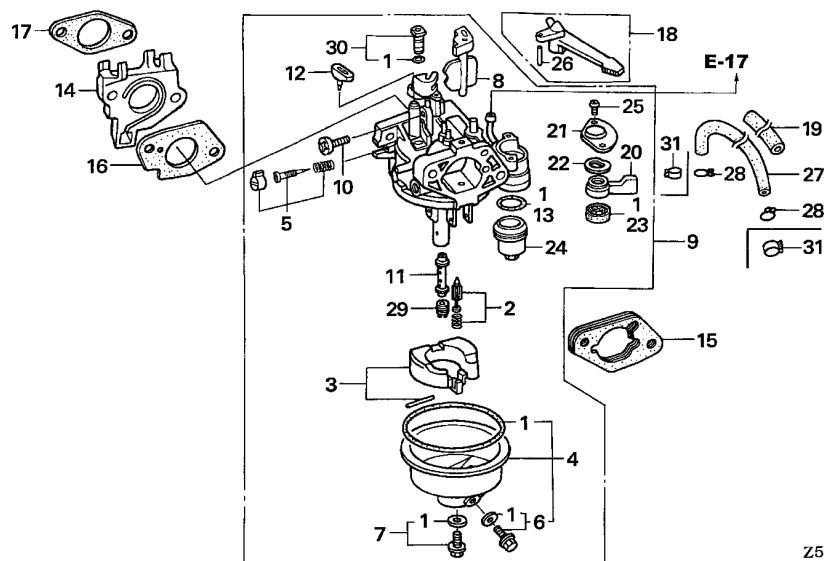
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
46	95005-35130-10	TUBE, 3.5X130(95005-35001-10M)	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
47	99101-ZH8-0750	JET, MAIN, #75	(1)	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
	99101-ZH8-0780	JET, MAIN, #78	(1)	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
	99101-ZH8-0800	JET, MAIN, #80	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
48	99204-ZA0-0450	JET SET, PILOT, #45	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
49	16611-ZE3-D21	ROD, CHOKE CONTROL	1	-	-----	VMT2

2

E-14-1

CARBURETOR(2)

E 9



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	3111G1	GASKET SET, CARBURETOR(A) (3)	0.3
2	3111G6	VALVE SET, FLOAT AND/OR FLOAT SET(A)	0.3
5	3111D7	SCREW SET, PILOT	0.2
9	3111G7	CARBURETOR(A)	0.2
13	(24)		
14	3101L6	PACKING, FUEL STRAINER CUP ... (17)	0.2
15	3111G2	INSULATOR, CARBURETOR AND/OR PACKING, INSULATOR(A)	0.2
		(20,21,22)	
	3111D9	SPACER, CARBURETOR	0.2
16	3111G5	PACKING, CARBURETOR(A)	0.2
18	8101F9	LEVER, CARBURETOR CHOKE	0.2
23	3101C5	PACKING, FUEL COCK	0.2
29	3111G4	JET, MAIN(A)	0.3

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	16010-ZE2-812	GASKET SET (INCLUDE 16173-001-004)	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
2	16011-ZA0-931	VALVE SET, FLOAT	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
3	16013-ZA0-931	FLOAT SET	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
4	16015-ZE8-005	CHAMBER SET, FLOAT	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
5	16016-ZH7-W01	SCREW SET, PILOT	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1 VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	16016-ZH8-W01	SCREW SET	1	-	QXC9
6	16024-ZE1-811	SCREW SET, DRAIN	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4

E-14-1

CARBURETOR(2)

E10

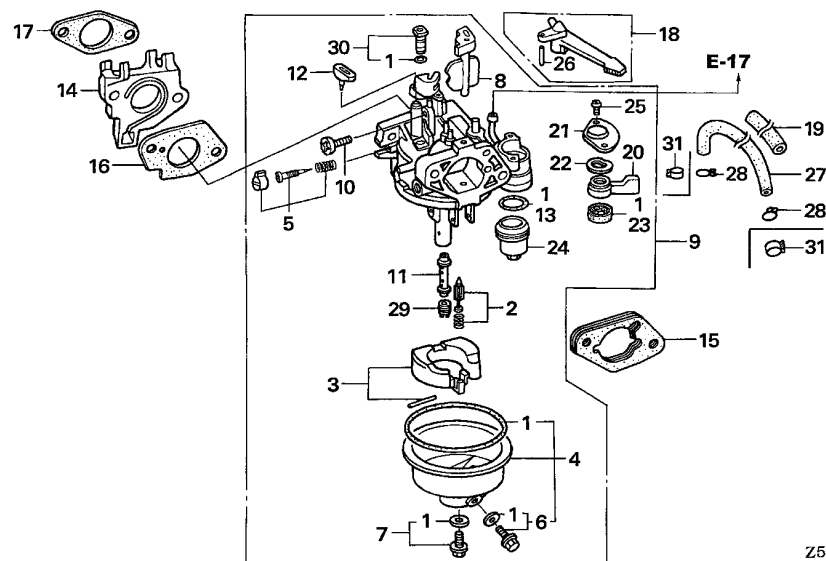
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY GX 240 U1 R1	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
7	16028-ZE0-005	SCREW SET	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2 RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4 VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
8	16044-ZE2-005	CHOKE SET	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2 RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4 VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
9	16100-ZE2-W32	CARBURETOR ASSY. (BE15G C) ..	1	-	QE, SE
	16100-ZE2-W51	CARBURETOR ASSY. (BE70A B) ..	1	-	QXC9
	16100-ZE2-W71	CARBURETOR ASSY. (BE70B B/C)	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4, SMX2 SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2 WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
10	16124-ZE0-005	SCREW, THROTTLE STOP	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2 RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4 VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
11	16166-ZE2-W70	NOZZLE, MAIN	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4, SMX2 SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2 WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
	16166-ZE2-015	.....	1	-	QE, SE
	16166-ZH9-W00	.....	1	-	QXC9
12	16172-ZE3-W10	COLLAR, SETTING	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4 SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1 VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
13	16173-001-004	PACKING, FUEL STRAINER CUP ..	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2 RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4 VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
14	16211-ZE2-000	INSULATOR, CARBURETOR	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2 RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4 VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
15	16220-ZA0-702	SPACER COMP., CARBURETOR	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2 RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4 VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
16	16221-ZA0-800	PACKING, CARBURETOR	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2 RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4 VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
17	16223-ZA0-800	PACKING, INSULATOR	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2 RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4 VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
18	16610-ZE1-000	LEVER COMP., CHOKE (STD.) ...	1	-	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12 QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2 RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VH12, VTA2, VWC2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4 VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
19	16854-ZH8-000	RUBBER, SUPPORTER (107MM) ...	1	-	VTA2

2

E-14-1

CARBURETOR(2)

E11



Z5F0-E1401A



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
20	16953-ZE1-812	LEVER, COCK	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
21	16954-ZE1-812	PLATE, LEVER SETTING	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
22	16956-ZE1-811	SPRING, COCK LEVER	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
23	16957-ZE1-812	PACKING, FUEL COCK	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
24	16967-ZE0-811	CUP, FUEL STRAINER	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
25	93500-03006-1H	SCREW, PAN, 3X6	2	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4

E-14-1

CARBURETOR(2)

E12

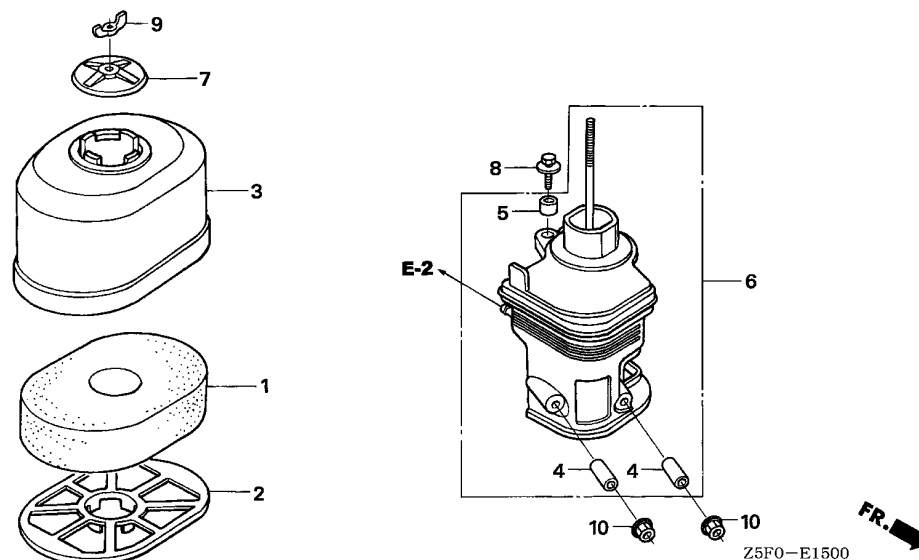
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
26	94305-20122	PIN, SPRING, 2X12	1	-	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
27	95001-45222-40	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X222 (95001-45001-60M)	1	-	-	-----	1032493 VTA2
	91424-Z5F-801	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X222(FKM)	1	-	-	1032494	VTA2
28	95002-02080	CLIP, TUBE (B8)	2	-	-	-----	1032493 VTA2
29	99101-ZH8-0800	JET, MAIN, #80	(1)	-	-	-----	QE,SE
	99101-ZH8-0820	JET, MAIN, #82	(1)	-	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1 VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	99101-ZH8-0850	JET, MAIN, #85	1	-	-	-----	QE,SE
			(1)	-	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SMX2 SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2 WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	99101-ZH8-0880	JET, MAIN, #88	1	-	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SMX2 SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2 WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
			(1)	-	-	-----	QXC9
	99101-ZH8-0900	JET, MAIN, #90	(1)	-	-	-----	QXC9
	99101-ZH8-0920	JET, MAIN, #92	1	-	-	-----	QXC9
30	99204-ZE0-0400	JET SET, PILOT, #40	1	-	-	-----	QXC9
		(CARBURETOR NO.)	1	-	-	-----	BE70B B HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SMX2 SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2 WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	99204-ZE2-0380	JET SET, PILOT, #38	1	-	-	-----	QE,SE
	99204-ZA0-0400	JET SET, PILOT, #40	1	-	-	BE70B C	-----
		(CARBURETOR NO.)					HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SMX2 SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2 WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
31	95002-40800-08	CLAMP, TUBE (D8)	2	-	-	1032494	----- VTA2

2

E-15

AIR CLEANER(1)

E13



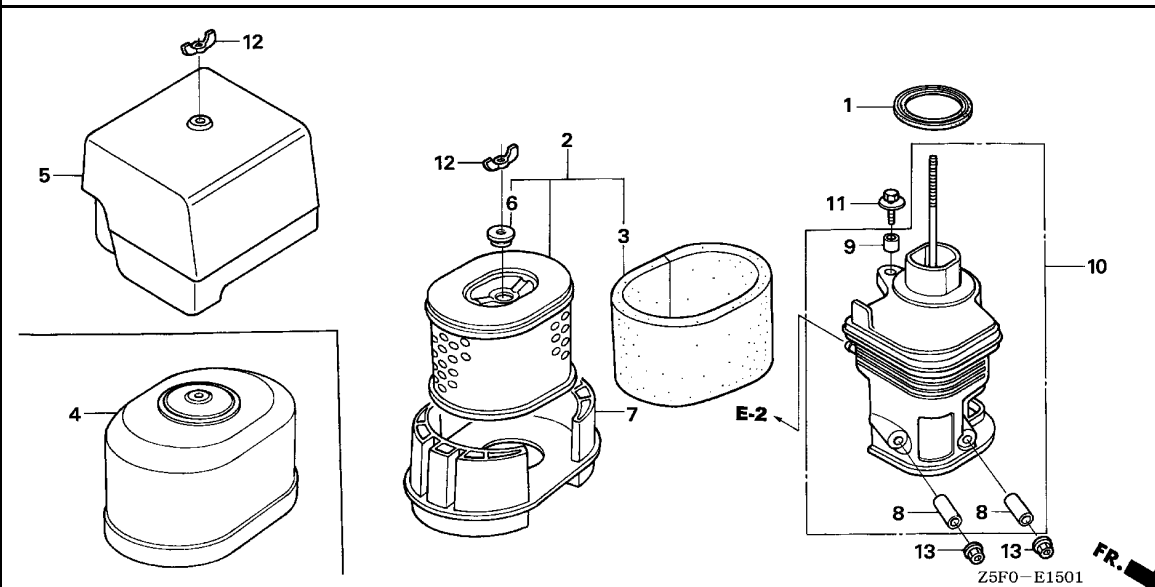
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	3121B8	ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER	0.1
6	3121B4	ELBOW, AIR CLEANER	0.1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1		
1	17211-ZE2-000	ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER (SEMI DRY)	1	-	WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
2	17212-ZE2-000	GRID, AIR CLEANER	1	-	WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
3	17231-ZE2-000	COVER, AIR CLEANER (SEMI DRY)	1	-	WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
4	17238-ZE2-310	COLLAR, AIR CLEANER	2	-	WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
5	17239-ZE1-000	COLLAR B, AIR CLEANER	1	-	WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
6	17410-ZE2-020	ELBOW COMP., AIR CLEANER	1	-	WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
7	17420-ZE2-000	CAP COMP., AIR CLEANER	1	-	WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
8	90009-ZE2-003	BOLT-WASHER, 6X22	1	-	WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
9	90325-044-000	NUT, TOOL BOX SETTING	1	-	WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
10	94050-06000	NUT, FLANGE, 6MM	2	-	WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4

E-15-1

AIR CLEANER(2)

E14



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	3121E1	PACKING, ELBOW	0.1
2	3121B8	ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER	0.1
3	3121C1	FILTER, OUTER	0.1
10	3121B4	ELBOW, AIR CLEANER	0.1

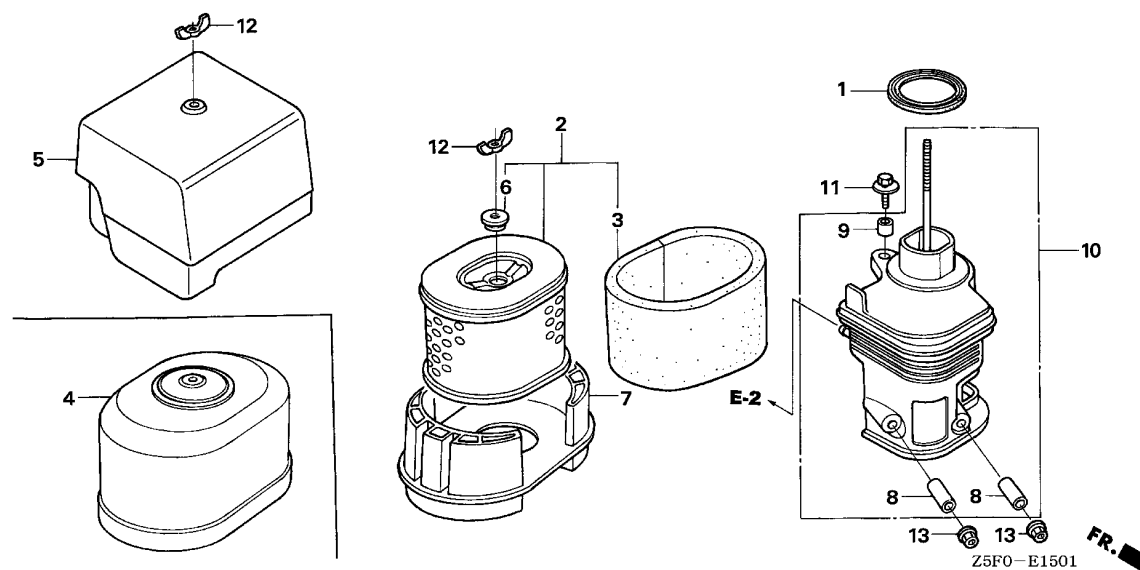
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	16271-ZE2-010	PACKING, ELBOW	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4 SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
2	17210-ZE2-822	ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER (DUAL) -	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4 SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
3	17218-ZE2-821	FILTER, OUTER	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4 SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
4	17230-ZE2-820	COVER, AIR CLEANER (DUAL) ...	1	-	PMT2
5	17231-ZH9-820	COVER, AIR CLEANER	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4 SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
6	17232-891-000	GROMMET, AIR CLEANER	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4 SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
7	17235-ZE2-820	NOSE, SILENCER	1	-	HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,PMT2,QE,QTC2,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
8	17238-ZE2-310	COLLAR, AIR CLEANER	2	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4 SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
9	17239-ZE1-000	COLLAR B, AIR CLEANER	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4 SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
10	17410-ZE2-020	ELBOW COMP., AIR CLEANER	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4 SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2

2

E-15-1

AIR CLEANER(2)

E15

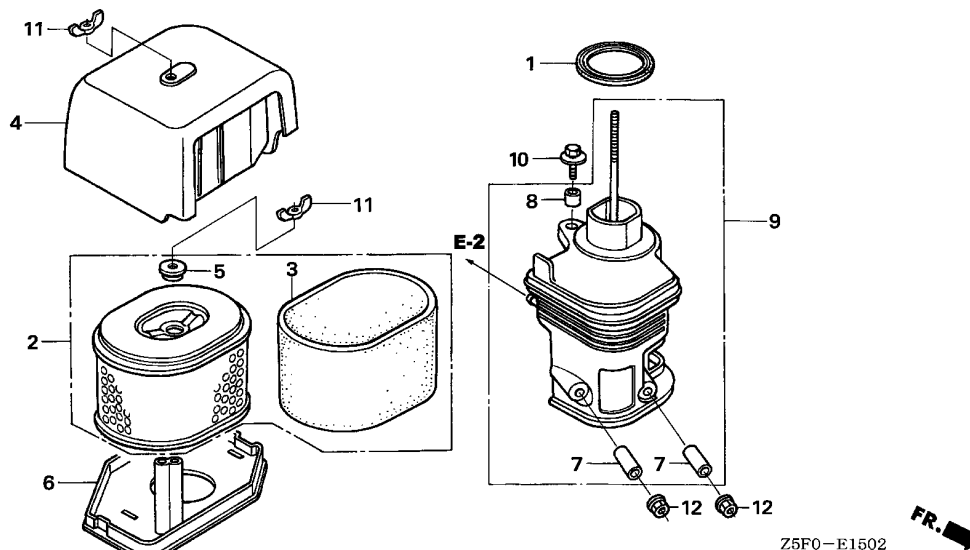


Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
11	90009-ZE2-003	BOLT-WASHER, 6X22	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4 SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
12	90325-044-000	NUT, TOOL BOX SETTING	2	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4 SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
13	94050-06000	NUT, FLANGE, 6MM	2	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4 SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2

E-15-2

AIR CLEANER(3)

E16



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	3121E1	PACKING, ELBOW	0.1
2	3121B8	ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER	0.1
3	3121C1	FILTER, OUTER	0.1
9	3121B4	ELBOW, AIR CLEANER	0.1

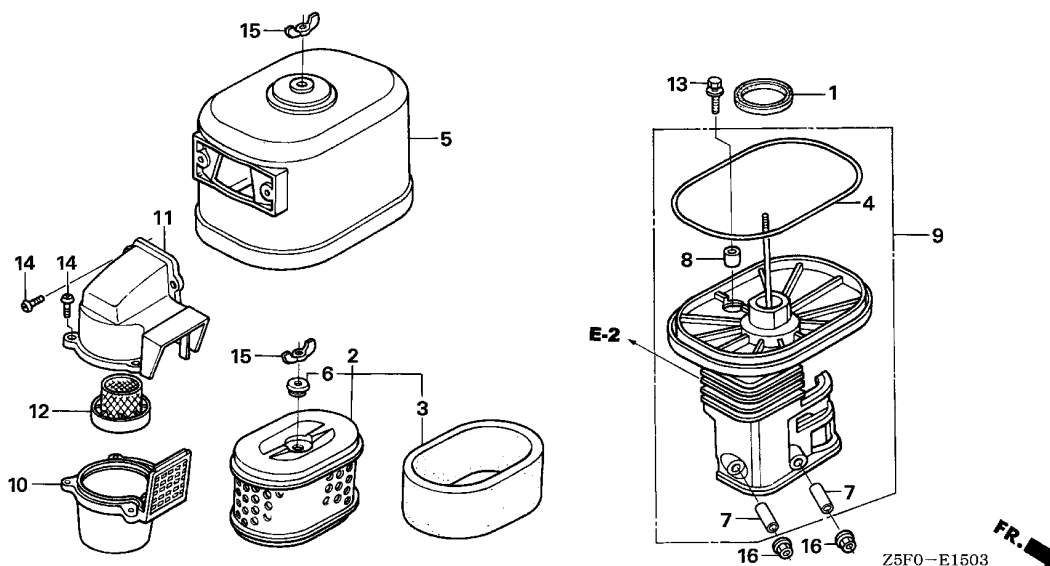
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	16271-ZE2-010	PACKING, ELBOW	1	-	QXB7,QXB9,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
2	17210-ZE3-010	ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER	1	-	QXB7,QXB9,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
3	17218-ZE3-000	FILTER, OUTER	1	-	QXB7,QXB9,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
4	17231-ZH9-N01	COVER, AIR CLEANER (100DB) ..	1	-	QXB7,QXB9,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
5	17232-891-000	GROMMET, AIR CLEANER	1	-	QXB7,QXB9,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
6	17235-ZH9-N00	NOSE, SILENCER	1	-	1013658 QXB7,VWC2,VXB7
	17235-ZH9-N01	.....	1	-	QXB9,VXB9
			1	-	1013659 QXB7,VWC2,VXB7
7	17238-ZE2-310	COLLAR, AIR CLEANER	2	-	QXB7,QXB9,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
8	17239-ZE1-000	COLLAR B, AIR CLEANER	1	-	QXB7,QXB9,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
9	17410-ZH9-N00	ELBOW COMP., AIR CLEANER ...	1	-	QXB7,QXB9,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
10	90009-ZE2-003	BOLT-WASHER, 6X22	1	-	QXB7,QXB9,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
11	90325-044-000	NUT, TOOL BOX SETTING	2	-	QXB7,QXB9,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
12	94050-06000	NUT, FLANGE, 6MM	2	-	QXB7,QXB9,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9

2

E-15-3

AIR CLEANER(4)

F 1



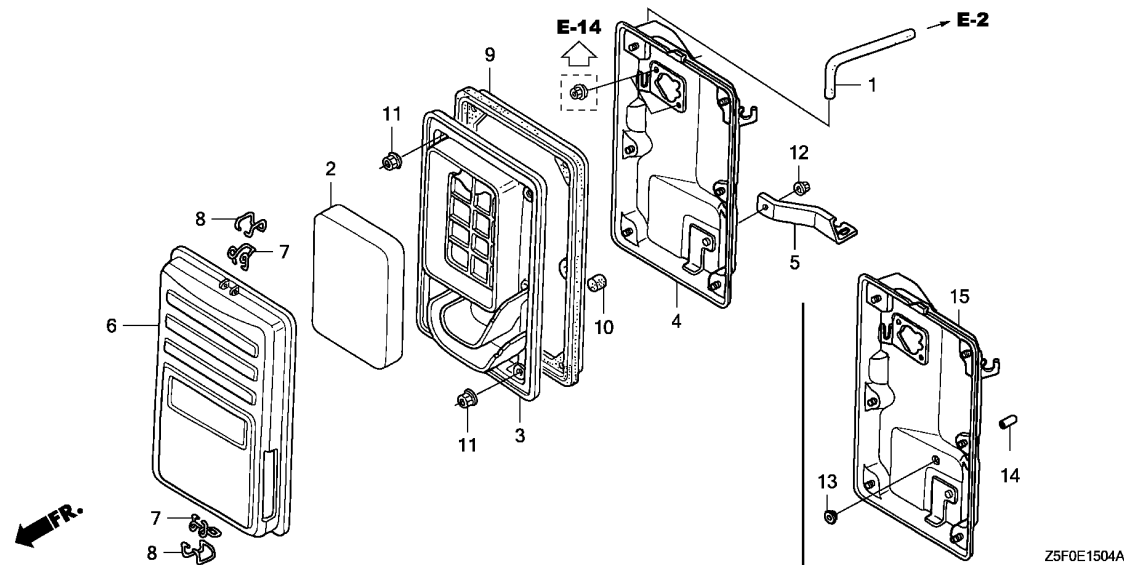
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	3121E1	PACKING, ELBOW	0.1
2	3121B8	ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER	0.1
3	3121C1	FILTER, OUTER	0.1
4	3121E0	PACKING, AIR CLEANER COVER ..	0.1
5	3121B1	COVER, AIR CLEANER	0.1
9	3121B4	ELBOW, AIR CLEANER	0.1
10	3121A6	CASE, PRE AIR CLEANER	0.1
11	3121A4	CAP, PRE AIR CLEANER	0.1
12	3121C8	GUIDE, PRE AIR CLEANER	0.1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	16271-ZE2-010	PACKING, ELBOW	1	-	QXC9
2	17210-ZE3-010	ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER	1	-	QXC9
3	17218-ZE3-000	FILTER, OUTER	1	-	QXC9
4	17219-ZE3-840	PACKING, AIR CLEANER COVER ..	1	-	QXC9
5	17230-ZE3-841	COVER COMP., AIR CLEANER (CYCLONE)	1	-	QXC9
6	17232-891-000	GROMMET, AIR CLEANER	1	-	QXC9
7	17238-ZE2-310	COLLAR, AIR CLEANER	2	-	QXC9
8	17239-ZE3-840	COLLAR B, AIR CLEANER	1	-	QXC9
9	17410-ZE3-840	ELBOW COMP., AIR CLEANER	1	-	QXC9
10	17470-ZE3-842	CASE COMP., PRE AIR CLEANER ..	1	-	QXC9
11	17475-ZE3-841	CAP, PRE AIR CLEANER	1	-	QXC9
12	17476-ZE3-841	GUIDE, PRE AIR CLEANER	1	-	QXC9
13	90009-ZE2-003	BOLT-WASHER, 6X22	1	-	QXC9
14	90142-MB0-000	SCREW, PAN, 5X16.5	5	-	QXC9
15	90325-044-000	NUT, TOOL BOX SETTING	2	-	QXC9
16	94050-06000	NUT, FLANGE, 6MM	2	-	QXC9

E-15-4

AIR CLEANER(5)

F 3

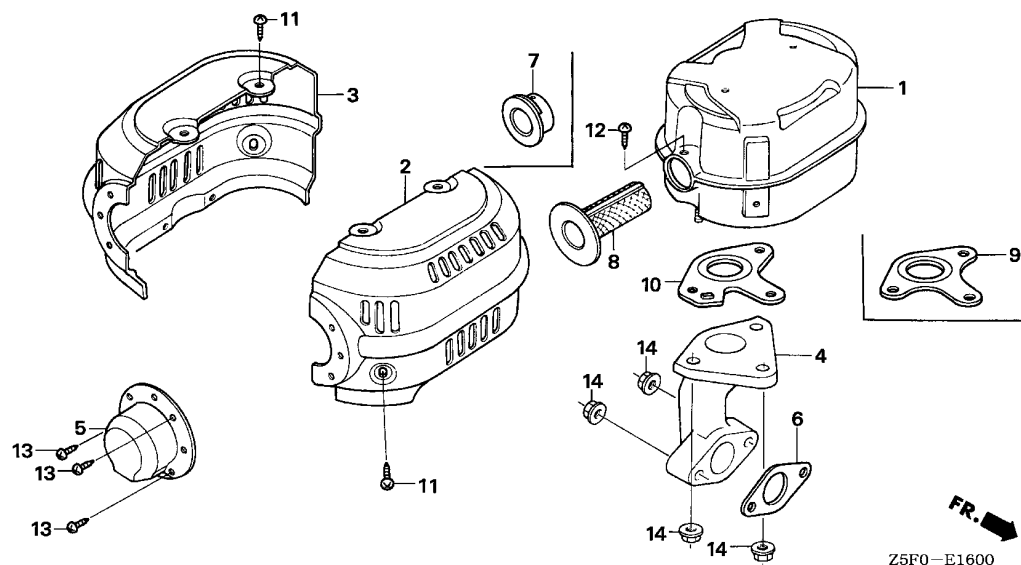


Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
14	90634-ZL8-H00	CAP, SEALING	1	-	1194604	----- EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
15	17220-Z5R-000	CASE COMP., AIR CLEANER	1	-	1194604	----- EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS

E-16

MUFFLER(1)

F 4



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	3131C5	MUFFLER, EXHAUST	0.2
2	3131H0	PROTECTOR, EXHAUST MUFFLER :FRONT	0.2
3	3131D3	PROTECTOR, EXHAUST MUFFLER :REAR	0.2
4	3131C9	PIPE, EXHAUST	0.2
6	3131B5	GASKET, EXHAUST PIPE	0.2
8	3131A1	ARRESTER, SPARK (9)	0.2
10	3131B4	GASKET, EXHAUST MUFFLER	0.2

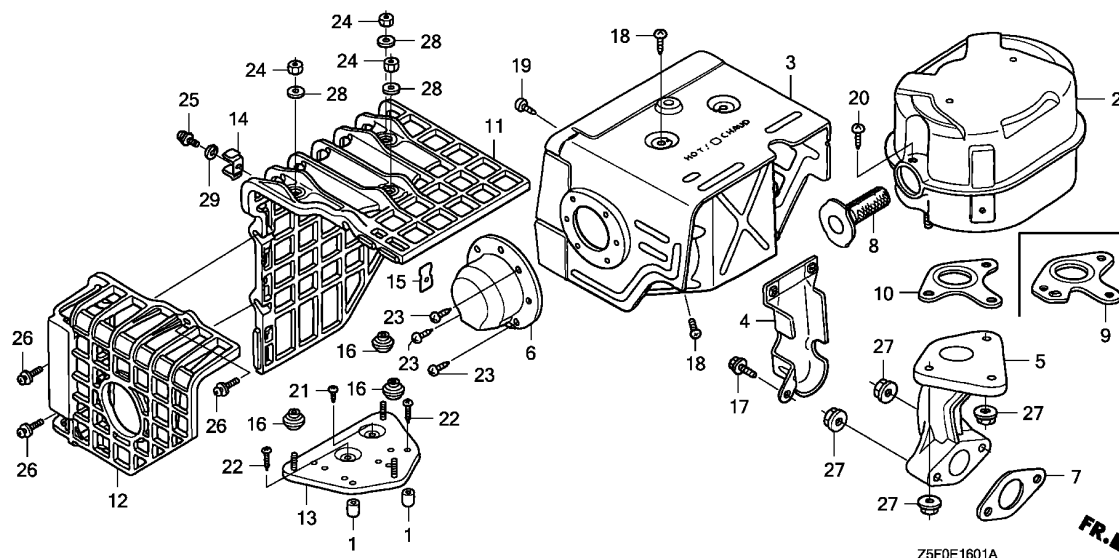
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1		
1	18310-ZE2-013	MUFFLER COMP.	1	-	QAB2,WKK2
	18310-ZE2-822	MUFFLER COMP. (SILENT)	1	-	PMT2
2	18320-ZE2-P30	PROTECTOR, R. MUFFLER (STD.)	1	-	QAB2,WKK2
	18320-ZE2-P50	PROTECTOR, R. MUFFLER (SILENT)	1	-	PMT2
3	18325-ZE2-P30	PROTECTOR, L. MUFFLER (STD.)	1	-	QAB2,WKK2
	18325-ZE2-P50	PROTECTOR, L. MUFFLER (SILENT)	1	-	PMT2
4	18330-ZE2-000	PIPE, EX.	1	-	PMT2,QAB2,WKK2
5	18331-ZE2-810	CAP, MUFFLER	1	-	QAB2
6	18333-ZE3-800	GASKET, EX. PIPE	1	-	PMT2,QAB2,WKK2
7	18336-ZE2-000	FLANGE COMP., BAFFLE	1	-	PMT2
8	18355-ZE2-010	ARRESTER, SPARK	1	-	QAB2,WKK2
			(1)	-	PMT2
9	18381-ZE2-800	GASKET, MUFFLER	1	-	PMT2
10	18381-ZE2-W10	GASKET, MUFFLER (ARRESTER) ..	1	-	QAB2,WKK2
			(1)	-	PMT2
11	90050-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X8	6	-	QAB2,WKK2
	90050-ZE3-H00	.....	6	-	PMT2
12	90050-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X8	1	-	QAB2,WKK2
	90055-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 4X6	1	-	PMT2
			(1)	-	WKK2
13	90055-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 4X6	3	-	QAB2
14	94050-08000	NUT, FLANGE, 8MM	5	-	PMT2,QAB2,WKK2

2

E-16-1

MUFFLER(2)

F 5



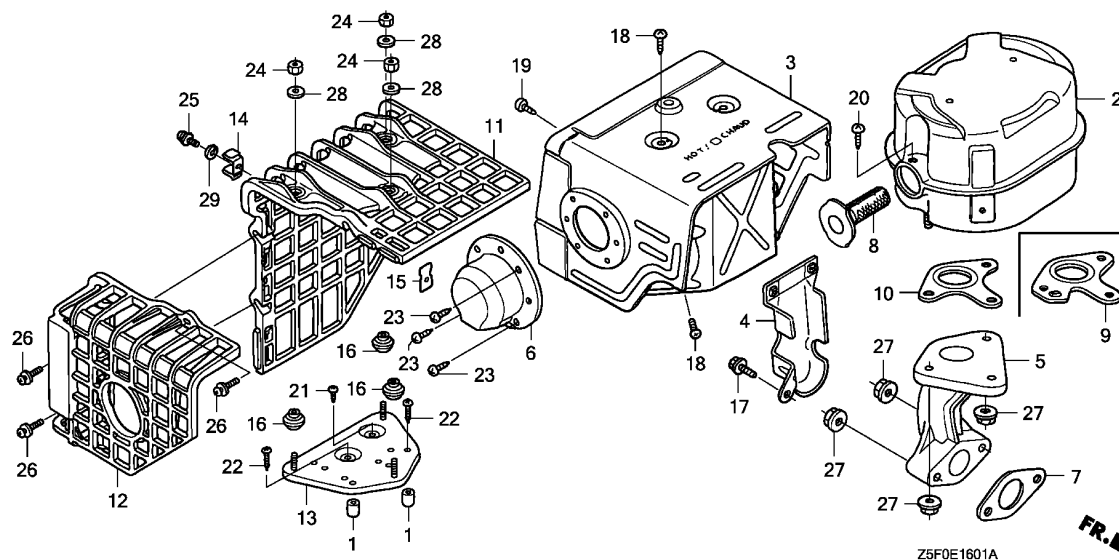
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
2	3131C5	MUFFLER, EXHAUST	0.2
3	3131D6	PROTECTOR, EXHAUST MUFFLER ...	0.2
5	3131C9	PIPE, EXHAUST	0.2
7	3131B5	GASKET, EXHAUST PIPE	0.2
8	3131A1	ARRESTER, SPARK	0.2
9		(10)	
	3131B4	GASKET, EXHAUST MUFFLER	0.2
11	3131A7	COVER, EXHAUST MUFFLER	0.1
12	3131A6	COVER, EXHAUST MUFFLER :REAR -	0.1
13	3131A2	BASE, EXHAUST MUFFLER COVER ..	0.2

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	17233-896-701	COLLAR, AIR CLEANER CASE	(2)	-	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
2	18310-ZE2-W00	MUFFLER COMP.	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,LHE4,PA2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,RA2,RHQ4,SMX2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
3	18320-ZE2-W01	PROTECTOR COMP., MUFFLER (STD.)	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,LHE4,PA2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,RA2,RHQ4,SMX2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
4	18323-ZE2-W00	PROTECTOR, EX. PIPE	1	-	HA2,PA2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QW24,RA2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2
5	18330-ZE2-W00	PIPE, EX.	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,LHE4,PA2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,RA2,RHQ4,SMX2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
6	18331-ZE2-810	CAP, MUFFLER	1	-	HA2,PA2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QTC2,QW24,RA2,VA2,VDG2,VTA2
7	18333-ZE3-800	GASKET, EX. PIPE	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,LHE4,PA2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,RA2,RHQ4,SMX2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
8	18355-ZE2-010	ARRESTER, SPARK	1	-	QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QHB2,QTC2,SMX2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
9	18381-ZE2-W10	GASKET, MUFFLER (ARRESTER) ..	(1)	-	HA2,HHQ4,LHE4,PA2,QAG,QHQ4,QW24,RA2,RHQ4,VMT2
			(1)	-	QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QHB2,QTC2,QW24,SMX2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
			(1)	-	HA2,HHQ4,LHE4,PA2,QAG,QHQ4,RA2,RHQ4,VMT2
10	18381-ZE2-800	GASKET, MUFFLER	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,LHE4,PA2,QAG,QHQ4,RA2,RHQ4
11	18433-ZK9-W40	COVER COMP., MUFFLER	(1)	-	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
12	18434-ZK9-W40	COVER COMP., RR. MUFFLER	(1)	-	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
13	18436-ZH8-W40	BASE COMP., MUFFLER COVER	(1)	-	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
14	18437-ZF6-W40	STAY, MUFFLER COVER	(1)	-	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
15	18438-ZF6-W40	PLATE, SET	(1)	-	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4

E-16-1

MUFFLER(2)

F 6



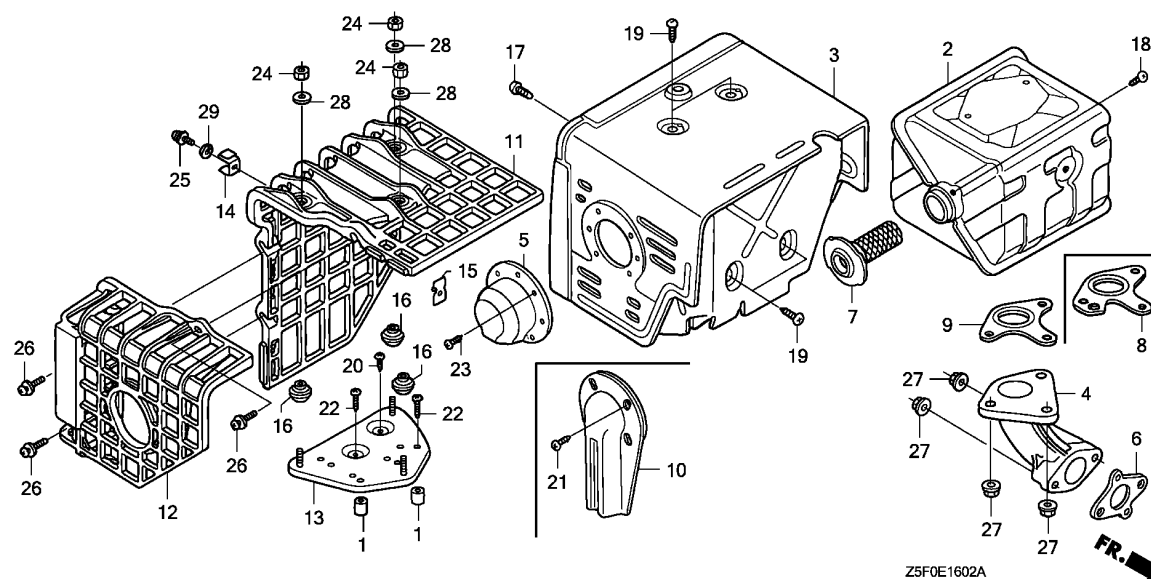
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
16	18466-ZH8-W40	SPACER, MUFFLER COVER	(3)	-	-----	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
17	90013-883-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12(CT200) ...	1	-	-----	HA2,PA2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QW24,RA2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2
18	90050-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X8	4	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,LHE4,PA2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,RA2,RHQ4,SMX2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
19	90050-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X8	2	-	-----	HA2,PA2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QW24,RA2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2
20	90050-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X8	1	-	-----	QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QHB2,QTC2,SMX2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,WKD6,WKT2
						WKT4
						QW24
	90055-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 4X6	(1)	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,LHE4,PA2,QAG,QHQ4,QW24,RA2,RHQ4,VMT2
			-	(1)		
21	90050-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X8	(1)	-	-----	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
22	90050-ZH8-W40	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X25	(2)	-	-----	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
23	90055-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 4X6	3	-	-----	HA2,PA2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QTC2,QW24,RA2,VA2,VDG2,VTA2
24	90302-KF9-900	NUT, HEX., 5MM	(3)	-	-----	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
25	93891-05012-00	SCREW-WASHER, 5X12	(1)	-	-----	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
26	93891-06020-07	SCREW-WASHER, 6X20	(3)	-	-----	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
27	94050-08000	NUT, FLANGE, 8MM	5	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,LHE4,PA2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,RA2,RHQ4,SMX2,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
28	94103-05700	WASHER, PLAIN, 5MM	(3)	-	-----	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4
29	94111-05000	WASHER, SPRING, 5MM	(1)	-	-----	HHQ4,LHE4,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,RHQ4,WKT4

2

E-16-2

MUFFLER(3)

F 7



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
2	3131C5	MUFFLER, EXHAUST	0.2
3	3131D6	PROTECTOR, EXHAUST MUFFLER ...	0.2
4	3131C9	PIPE, EXHAUST	0.2
6	3131B5	GASKET, EXHAUST PIPE	0.2
7	3131A1	ARRESTER, SPARK	0.2
8		(9)	
	3131B4	GASKET, EXHAUST MUFFLER	0.2
11	3131A7	COVER, EXHAUST MUFFLER	0.1
12	3131A6	COVER, EXHAUST MUFFLER :REAR -	0.1
13	3131A2	BASE, EXHAUST MUFFLER COVER ..	0.2

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	17233-896-701	COLLAR, AIR CLEANER CASE	(2)	-	HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7
2	18310-ZE2-W61	MUFFLER COMP. (100DB)	1	-	HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,QE,QXB7,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VWC2,VXB7,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
	18310-ZK6-880	MUFFLER COMP.	1	-	QXB9,VXB9
3	18320-ZE2-W61	PROTECTOR COMP., MUFFLER	1	-	HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,QE,QXB7,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VWC2,VXB7,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
	18320-ZF6-W01	PROTECTOR COMP., MUFFLER (100DB)	1	-	QXB9,VXB9
4	18330-ZH9-N00	PIPE, EX.	1	-	HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
5	18331-ZE2-810	CAP, MUFFLER	1	-	QE,RTB2,SE
6	18333-ZF6-W01	GASKET, EX. PIPE	1	-	HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
7	18355-ZE2-W00	ARRESTER, SPARK	1	-	QE,QXB7,QXB9,RTB2,SE,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
	18355-ZE2-010	.....	(1)	-	HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,QE,QXB7,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VWC2,VXB7,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
8	18381-ZE2-W10	GASKET, MUFFLER (ARRESTER) ..	1	-	QE,QXB7,QXB9,RTB2,SE,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
			(1)	-	HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RXQ4,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
9	18381-ZE2-800	GASKET, MUFFLER	1	-	HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RXQ4,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
10	18430-ZF6-W50	DEFLECTOR COMP., MUFFLER	(1)	-	QE,SE
	18430-ZK9-W50	.....	(1)	-	HXQ4,LXQ4,QXB7,QXB9,QXQ4,RXQ4,SXQ4
11	18433-ZF6-W40	COVER COMP., MUFFLER	(1)	-	HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7

E-16-2**MUFFLER(3)****F 8**

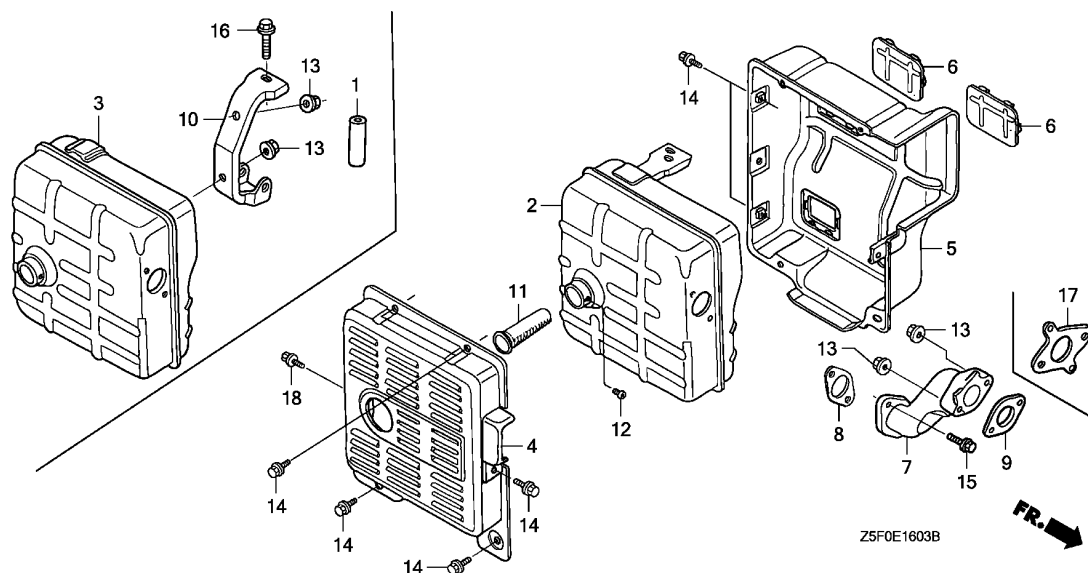
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY GX 240 U1 R1	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
12	18434-ZF6-W40	COVER COMP., RR. MUFFLER	(1)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7
13	18436-ZH8-W40	BASE COMP., MUFFLER COVER ...	(1)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7
14	18437-ZF6-W40	STAY, MUFFLER COVER	(1)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7
15	18438-ZF6-W40	PLATE, SET	(1)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7
16	18466-ZH8-W40	SPACER, MUFFLER COVER	(3)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7
17	90006-ZE2-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 6X10	1	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4 SXU,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
18	90050-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X8	1	-	----- QE,QXB7,QXB9,RTB2,SE,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9
	90055-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 4X6	(1)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,QE,QXB7,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU VWC2,VXB7,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
19	90050-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X8	4	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4 SXU,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
20	90050-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X8	(1)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7
21	90050-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X8	(2)	-	----- QE,SE
	90055-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 4X6	(2)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QXB7,QXB9,QXQ4,RXQ4,SXQ4
22	90050-ZH8-W40	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X25	(2)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7
23	90055-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 4X6	3	-	----- QE,RTB2,SE
24	90302-KF9-900	NUT, HEX., 5MM	(3)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7
25	93891-05012-00	SCREW-WASHER, 5X12	(1)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7
26	93891-06020-07	SCREW-WASHER, 6X20	(3)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7
27	94050-08000	NUT, FLANGE, 8MM	5	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4 SXU,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
28	94103-05700	WASHER, PLAIN, 5MM	(3)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7
29	94111-05000	WASHER, SPRING, 5MM	(1)	-	----- HXQ4,LXQ4,QE,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4 VXQ7

2

E-16-3

MUFFLER(4)

F 9



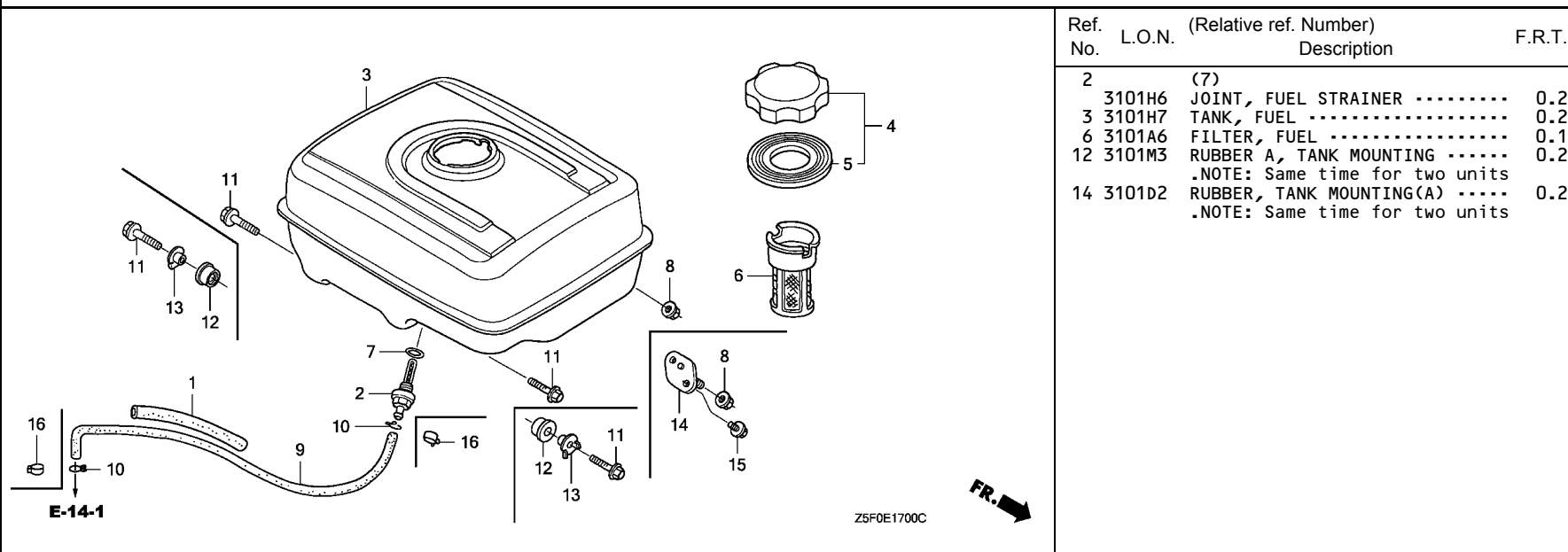
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
2	3131C5	(3) MUFFLER, EXHAUST	0.2
4	3131D9	PROTECTOR, EXHAUST MUFFLER :OUTER	0.1
5	3131D8	PROTECTOR, EXHAUST MUFFLER :INNER	0.2
6	3131G6	SEAL, MUFFLER PROTECTOR	0.2
7	3131C9	PIPE, EXHAUST	0.2
8	3131B5	GASKET, EXHAUST PIPE	0.2
9	3131B5	(17) GASKET, EXHAUST PIPE	0.2
11	3131A1	ARRESTER, SPARK	0.2

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1	
1	18301-ZE2-V60	COLLAR, 10X16X53	1	-----	ED2
2	18310-ZD1-E31	MUFFLER COMP.	1	-----	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6
	18310-ZE2-U90	MUFFLER COMP. (DENYO)	1	-----	EDN2
3	18310-ZE2-V60	MUFFLER COMP. (TSURUMI)	1	-----	ED2,EN2
4	18320-ZB4-000	PROTECTOR, MUFFLER OUTER	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2
5	18325-ZB4-000	PROTECTOR, MUFFLER INNER	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
6	18329-ZB4-000	SEAL, MUFFLER PROTECTOR	2	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
7	18330-ZE2-700	PIPE, EX.	1	-----	EDN2,ED2,EN2
	18330-ZE2-710	.....	1	-----	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6
8	18333-ZB4-800	GASKET, EX. PIPE	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
9	18333-ZE3-800	GASKET, EX. PIPE	1	1112462	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
10	18338-ZE2-V60	STAY A, MUFFLER (TSURUMI) ...	1	-----	ED2
11	18355-ZB4-630	ARRESTER, SPARK	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
12	90002-ZE2-U91	SCREW, TAPPING, 4X8	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
13	94050-08000	NUT, FLANGE, 8MM	2	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6
			4	-----	ED2,EN2
14	95701-06010-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X10	7	-----	ED2,EN2
			7	1186145	EDT6
	95701-06012-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12	7	-----	EDS2,EDS6
			7	1186146	EDT6
15	95701-08020-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X20	2	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
16	95701-08070-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X70	1	-----	ED2
17	18333-ZF6-W01	GASKET, EX. PIPE	1	1112463	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
18	95701-06010-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X10	1	-----	EDT6,ED2,EN2
	95701-06012-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12	1	1186145	EDS2,EDS6
	95701-06010-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X10	1	1186146	EDS2,EDS6

E-17

FUEL TANK(1)

F10



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
2	3101H6	(7) JOINT, FUEL STRAINER	0.2
3	3101H7	TANK, FUEL	0.2
6	3101A6	FILTER, FUEL	0.1
12	3101M3	RUBBER A, TANK MOUNTING	0.2
.NOTE: Same time for two units			
14	3101D2	RUBBER, TANK MOUNTING(A)	0.2
.NOTE: Same time for two units			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	16854-ZH8-000	RUBBER, SUPPORTER (107MM) ...	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
2	16955-ZE1-000	JOINT, FUEL TANK	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
3	17510-ZE2-020ZA	TANK COMP., FUEL *NH31*.....MCKINLEY WHITE	1	-	1016062 HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
	17510-ZE2-020ZD	*NH1*.....BLACK	1	-	1016062 HA2,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAE2,QAG,QAR2,QA2,QTC2,QXC9,RA2,SMX2,SXU,VA2,VXB7,VXQ4,VX2
	17510-ZE2-020ZE	*NH105*...MAT BLACK (#15-#20)	1	-	1016062 VXB7
	17510-ZK2-880ZA	*NH1*.....BLACK	1	-	1162085 VXB9
	17510-ZK2-880ZB	*NH105*...MAT BLACK (#15-#20)	1	-	1162085 VXB9
	17510-ZK2-880ZC	*NH31*.....MCKINLEY WHITE	1	-	1162085 VXB9
	17510-ZE2-800ZA	*NH1*.....BLACK	1	-	1161304 QW24,WKT2
			1	-	1016063 1161304 HA2,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAE2,QAG,QAR2,QA2,QTC2,QXC9,RA2,SMX2,SXU,VA2,VXB7,VXQ4,VX2
	17510-ZE2-800ZB	*NH105*...MAT BLACK (#15-#20)	1	-	1016063 1161304 VXB7
	17510-ZE2-800ZC	*NH31*.....MCKINLEY WHITE	1	-	1161304 QXB9
			1	-	1016063 1161304 HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
	17510-ZK2-881ZA	*NH1*.....BLACK	1	-	1162086 VXB9
	17510-ZK2-881ZB	*NH105*...MAT BLACK (#15-#20)	1	-	1162086 VXB9
	17510-ZK2-881ZC	*NH31*.....MCKINLEY WHITE	1	-	1162086 VXB9

2

F11

68

E-17

FUEL TANK(1)

F12

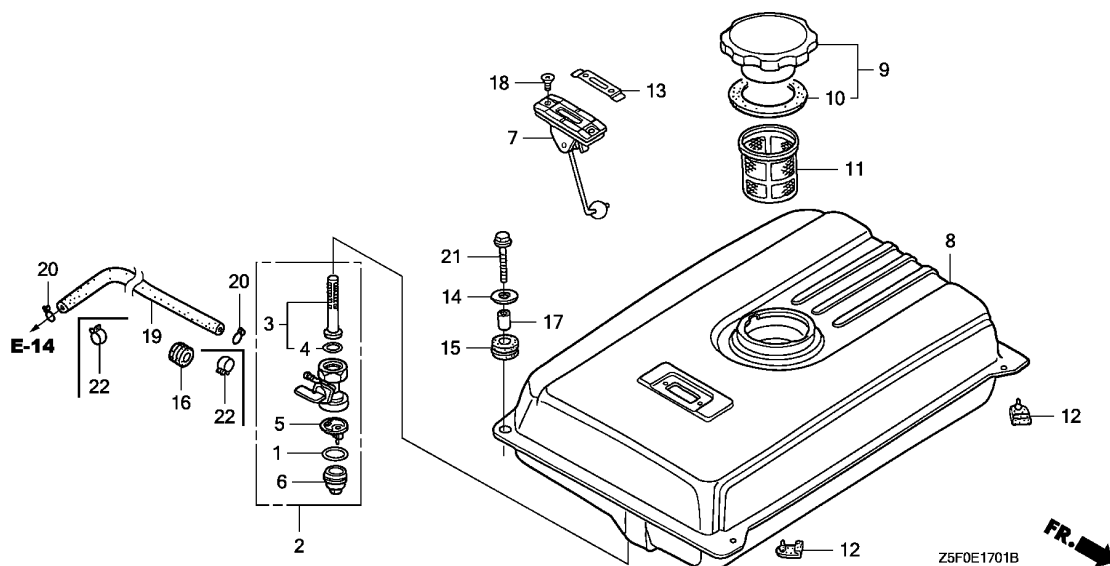
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
8	94050-08000	NUT, FLANGE, 8MM	2	-	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6 WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
9	95001-45222-40	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X222 (95001-45001-60M)	1	-	-	-----	1032493 HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6 WKT2,WKT4
	91424-Z5F-801	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X222(FKM)	1	-	-	-----	----- WKK2
			1	-	-	1032494	----- HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6 WKT2,WKT4
10	95002-02080	CLIP, TUBE (B8)	2	-	-	-----	1032493 HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6 WKT2,WKT4
11	95701-08025-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X25	2	-	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6 WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
12	17532-ZK6-880	RUBBER A, TANK MOUNTING	2	-	-	-----	VXB9
13	17534-ZK6-880	NUT, TANK MOUNTING	2	-	-	-----	VXB9
14	17536-ZK6-880	RUBBER COMP., TANK MOUNTING ..	2	-	-	-----	VXB9
15	90008-ZE2-003	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X10	4	-	-	-----	VXB9
16	95002-40800-08	CLAMP, TUBE (D8)	2	-	-	-----	WKK2
			2	-	-	1032494	----- HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6 WKT2,WKT4

2

E-17-1

FUEL TANK(2)

F13



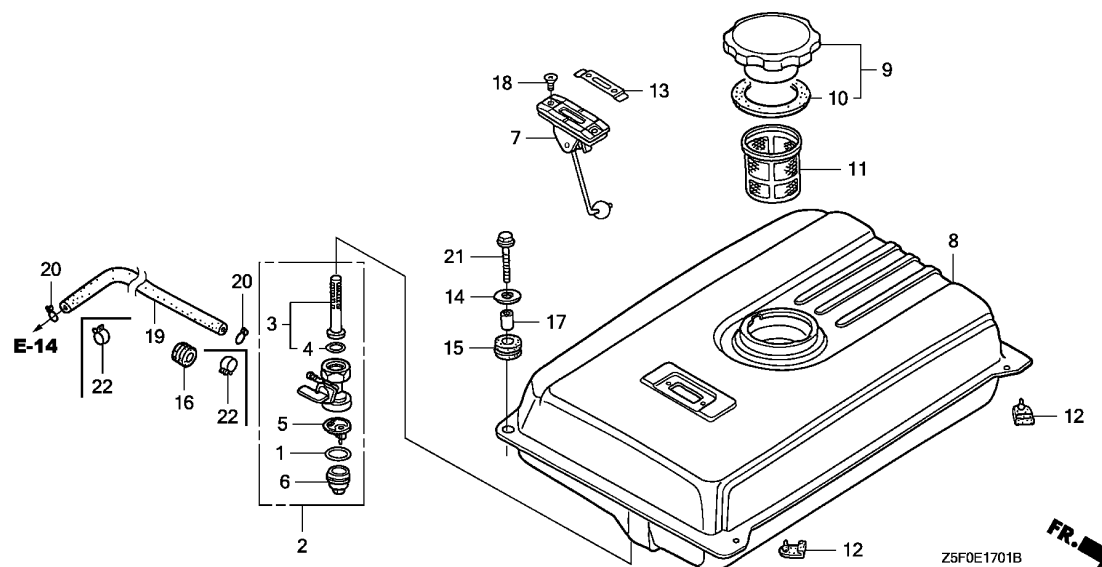
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
2	3101A3	COCK, FUEL	0.2
3		(4)	
3	3101D5	SCREEN, FUEL STRAINER	0.2
5		(1)	
5	3101A7	FILTER, FUEL TANK CUP	0.2
7	6171A1	METER/GAUGE UNIT, FUEL	0.1
8	3101H7	TANK, FUEL	0.2
11	3101A6	FILTER, FUEL	0.1
12	3101D1	RUBBER, TANK MOUNTING	0.1
.NOTE: Same time for two units or more			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1		
1	16173-001-004	PACKING, FUEL STRAINER CUP ..	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,VWS
2	16950-ZB4-015	COCK ASSY., FUEL	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,VWS
3	16952-ZB4-005	SCREEN, FUEL STRAINER	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,VWS
4	16958-397-771	O-RING	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,VWS
5	16959-471-831	FILTER, CUP	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,VWS
6	16967-GA6-671	CUP, FUEL STRAINER	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,VWS
7	17505-ZB2-003	METER ASSY., FUEL	1	-----	ED2,VWS
8	17510-ZB4-000ZA	TANK COMP., FUEL			
	NH31.....MCKINLEY WHITE		1	-----	ED2
	NH1.....BLACK		1	-----	ED2
	17510-ZB4-000ZE	*T68*.....TSURUMI BLUE	1	-----	ED2
	17510-ZB4-000ZF	*Y131*.....LIGHTNING YELLOW	1	-----	ED2
	17510-ZB4-000ZH	*R280*.....POWER RED	1	-----	ED2
9	17620-899-013	CAP COMP., FUEL FILLER	1	-----	ED2,VWS
10	17631-899-000	PACKING, FUEL FILLER CAP	1	-----	ED2,VWS
11	17670-899-000	FILTER COMP., FUEL	1	-----	ED2,VWS
12	50319-ZB2-000	RUBBER, TANK MOUNTING	2	-----	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2
13	87565-ZB4-A00	PLATE, FUEL INDICATION	1	-----	ED2
14	90503-898-000	WASHER, TANK CUSHION	2	-----	ED2
			4	-----	VWS
15	90851-898-000	RUBBER, TANK CUSHION	2	-----	ED2
			4	-----	VWS
16	90854-ZB2-000	RUBBER, FUEL (9X15X10)	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VWS
17	91551-898-000	COLLAR, TANK CUSHION	2	-----	ED2
			4	-----	VWS
18	93600-05010-0A	SCREW, FLAT, 5X10	2	-----	ED2

E-17-1

FUEL TANK(2)

F14



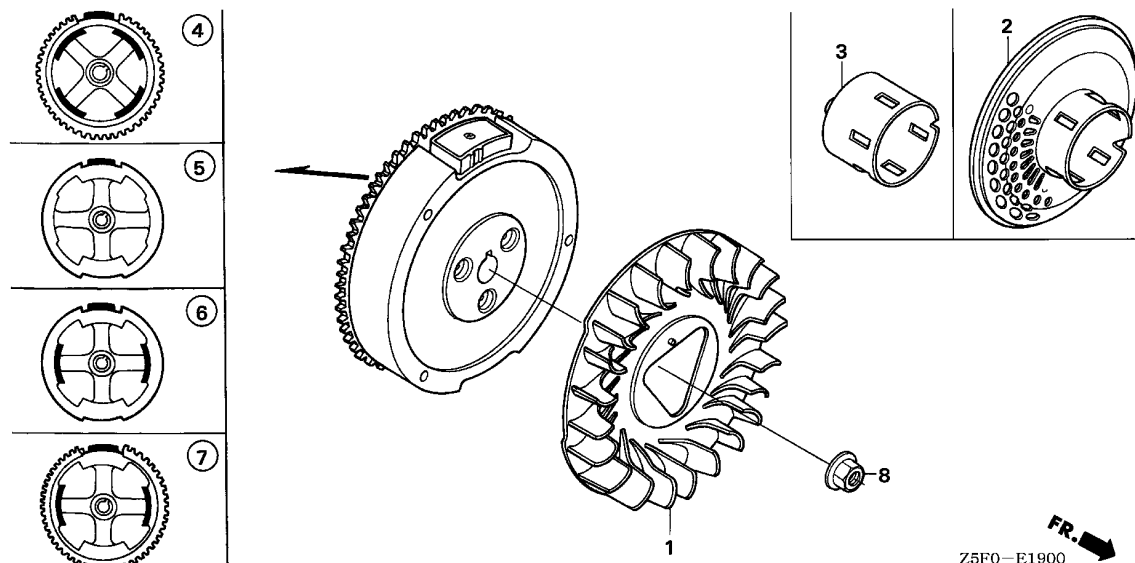
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
19	95001-45150-40	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X150 (95001-45001-60M)	1	-	1035006	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6
			1	-	1037325	EN2
	95001-45180-40	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X180 (95001-45001-60M)	1	-	1037324	ED2
	95001-45190-40	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X190 (95001-45001-60M)	1	-	1033892	EDN2
	91424-Z4J-801	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X150(FKM)	1	-	1035007	EDS2,EDS6
			1	-	1035007	1186145 EDT6
	91424-Z4K-801	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X180(FKM)	1	-	1037325	ED2
	91424-Z5F-811	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X190(FKM)	1	-	1033893	EDN2
	91424-Z4K-801	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X180(FKM)	1	-	1186146	EDT6
	91424-Z5L-811	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X165(FKM)	1	-		VWS
			1	-	1037326	EN2
20	95002-02080	CLIP, TUBE (B8)	2	-	1033892	EDN2
			2	-	1035006	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6
			2	-	1037324	ED2
			2	-	1037325	EN2
21	95701-06022-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X22	2	-		ED2
22	95002-40800-08	CLAMP, TUBE (D8)	2	-		VWS
			2	-	1033893	EDN2
			2	-	1035007	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6
			2	-	1037325	ED2
			2	-	1037326	EN2

2

E-19

FLYWHEEL

F15



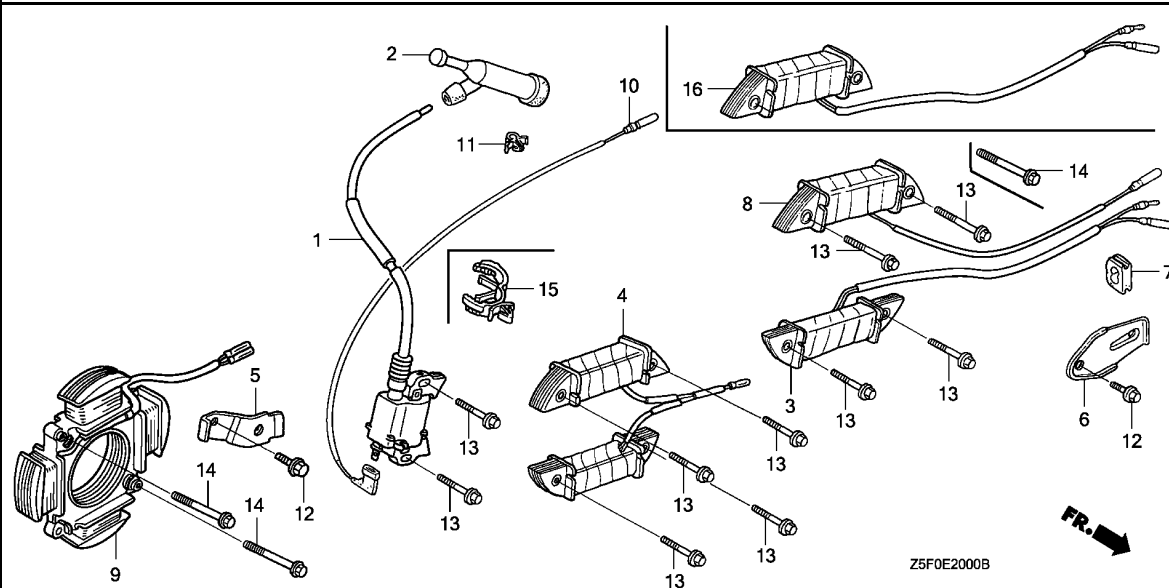
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	1141G7	FAN, ENGINE COOLING	0.2
2		(3)	
	1121A9	PULLEY, RECOIL STARTER	0.2
4		(5,6,7)	
	2161B5	FLYWHEEL	0.3

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	19511-ZE2-000	FAN, COOLING	1	1	
2	28450-ZE2-W11	PULLEY COMP., STARTER (SCREEN GRID)	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VH12,VT2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
3	28451-ZE2-W01	PULLEY, STARTER	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,QAG,QTC2,SMX2,VDG2,VMT2,VWC2,VWS,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
4	31100-ZE2-W11	FLYWHEEL COMP. (SEL-18A)	-	1	
	31100-ZE2-832	FLYWHEEL COMP. (4POLE)	1	-	QAR2
5	31100-ZE2-010	FLYWHEEL COMP.	1	-	ED2,EN2,QAE2
			-	1	EDT6,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAG,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VT2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
6	31100-ZE2-812	FLYWHEEL COMP. (LAMP)	1	-	EDN2,QAG2
7	31100-ZE2-822	FLYWHEEL COMP. (STARTER MOTOR)	1	-	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QXE4,SXE4
8	90201-ZE3-V00	NUT, SPECIAL, 16MM	1	-	1131467 EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VT2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
	90201-ZE3-790	.....	1	-	VWS,WKK2
			1	-	1131468 EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VT2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
			-	1	

E-20

IGNITION COIL

F16



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	6141A5	COIL, IGNITION(ONE)	0.3
2	6141B8	TERMINAL, HIGH TENSION	0.1
4		(3,16)	
	6141A6	COIL, LAMP	0.4
8		(9)	
	6131C3	COIL, CHARGE	0.4
10	6111B3	CORD, STOP SWITCH	0.3

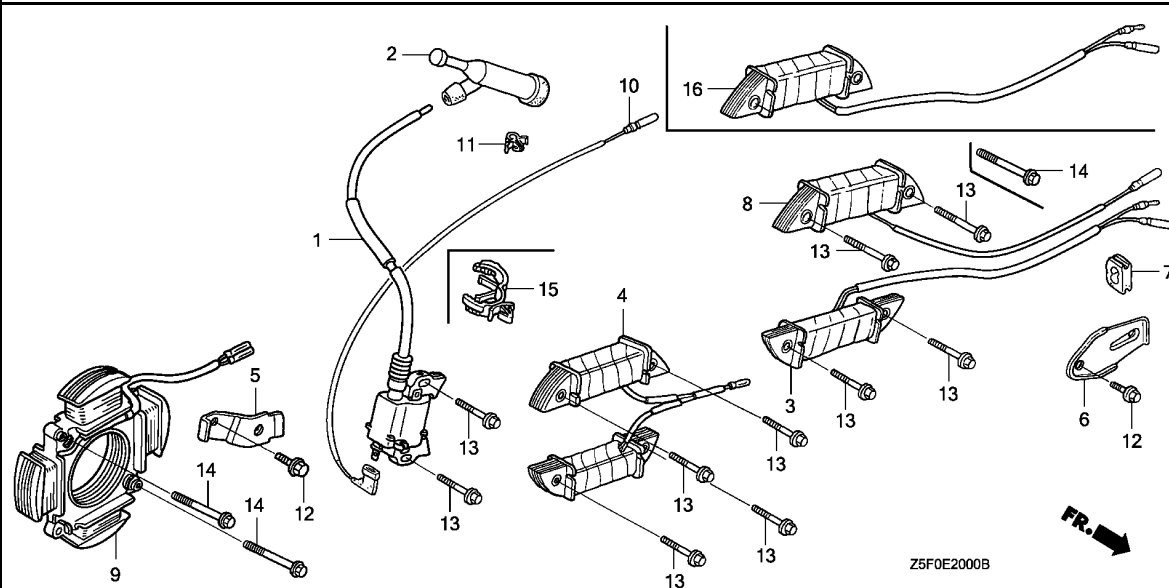
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	30500-ZF6-W02	COIL ASSY., IGNITION	1	1167470	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
	30500-ZF6-W03	.....	1	1167471	WKK2
			1		EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
2	30700-ZE1-013	CAP ASSY., NOISE SUPPRESSOR (NICHIA Y-EZ RTFM256)	1		
3	31510-ZE3-003	COIL ASSY., LAMP (12V/25W) ..	1		EDN2
4	31510-ZE2-811	COIL ASSY., LAMP (12V/50W) ..	1		QAG2
5	31511-ZE2-W00	CLAMPER, CORD	1		QAR2
6	31511-ZE2-000	CLAMPER, CORD	1		EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,ED2,EN2,LHE4,QAE2,QAG2,QXE4,SXE4
7	31512-ZE2-000	GROMMET, CORD	1		
8	31630-ZE1-003	COIL ASSY., CHARGE (1A)	1	1167590	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QXE4,SXE4
	31630-ZE2-841	COIL ASSY., CHARGE (3A)	1	1167174	QAE2
	31630-ZE1-013	COIL ASSY., CHARGE (1A)	1	1167591	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QXE4,SXE4
	31630-ZE2-842	COIL ASSY., CHARGE (3A)	1	1167175	QAE2
9	31630-ZE2-W01	COIL ASSY., CHARGE (12V/18A)	1		QAR2
10	36101-ZE1-010	CORD, STOP SWITCH (370MM) ...	1		HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	36101-ZE2-701	CORD, STOP SWITCH (430MM) ...	1		EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VWS

2

E-20

IGNITION COIL

G 1

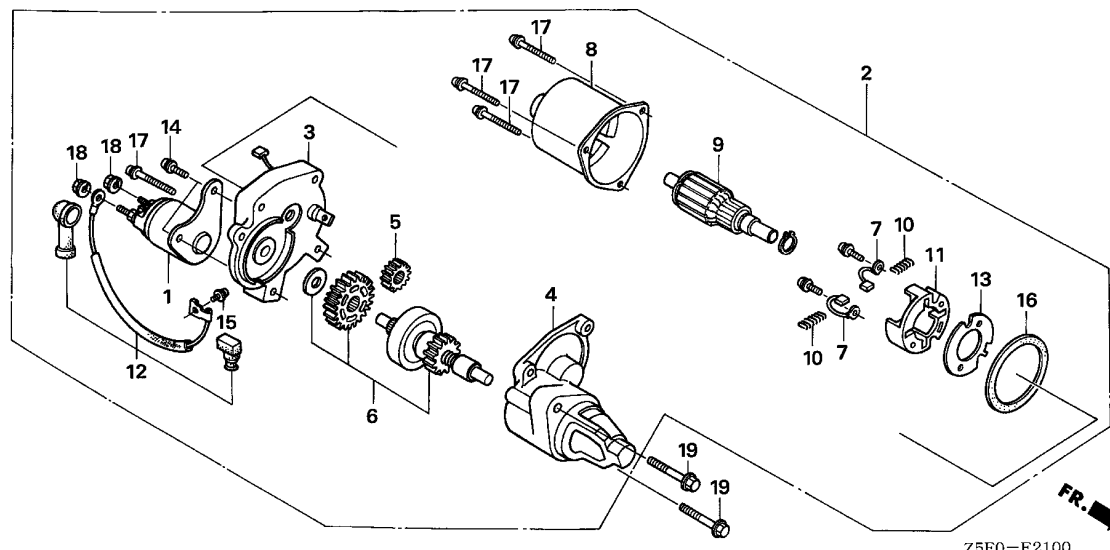


Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
11	36103-ZE1-000	HOLDER, STOP SWITCH CORD	1	-	-----	EDN2,HHQ4,QE,QHQ4,RHQ4,SE,VWS
12	90013-883-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12(CT200) ...	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,ED2,EN2,LHE4,QAE2,QAG2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
13	90015-883-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X28	2	-	-----	EDT6,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE SMX2,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7 VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
			4	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,ED2,EN2,LHE4,QXE4,SXE4
			6	-	-----	EDN2,QAG2
			-	2	-----	
14	90017-883-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X32	2	-	-----	QAE2
			4	-	-----	QAR2
15	90684-ZA0-601	CLIP, HARNESS	1	-	-----	EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HXQ4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAG,QAG2,QA2,QTC2,QW24 QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RTB2,RXQ4,SMX2,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12 VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
			-	1	-----	
16	31510-ZE1-811	COIL ASSY., LAMP (12V/25W) ..	1	-	-----	EDN2,ED2,EN2

E-21

STARTER MOTOR

G 2



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	6121E5	CONTACTOR, STARTER	0.2
2	6121D5	MOTOR, STARTER	0.2
3	6121C3	BRACKET, STARTER :CENTER	0.4
4	6121D2	BRACKET, STARTER :FRONT	0.4
6	6121B0	CLUTCH, OVERRUNNING	0.4
7	6121A9	BRUSH, STARTER	0.4
8	6121D1	YOKE, STARTER	0.4
9	6121A0	ARMATURE, STARTER	0.4

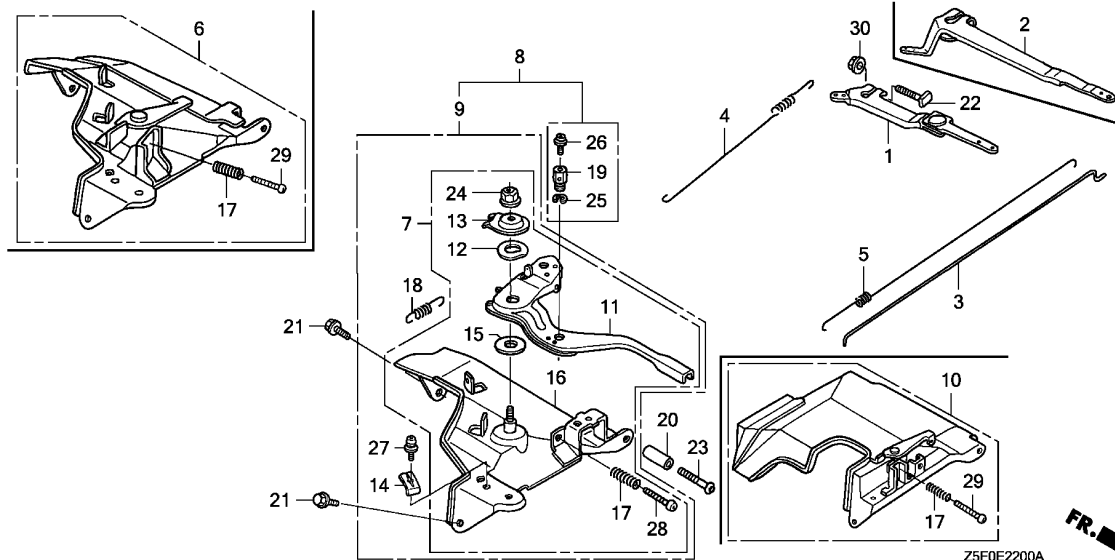
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
1	31204-ZA0-003	CONTACTOR ASSY.	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
2	31210-ZE2-003	MOTOR UNIT, STARTER	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
3	31211-ZE2-003	BRACKET, CENTER	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
4	31212-ZE2-003	BRACKET, FR.	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
5	31213-ZE2-003	GEAR, DRIVE PINION	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
6	31214-ZE2-003	CLUTCH COMP., OVERRUNNING ...	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
7	31215-ZE2-003	BRUSH	2	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
8	31216-ZE2-003	YOKE COMP.	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
9	31217-ZE2-003	ARMATURE COMP.	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
10	31219-ZE2-003	SPRING, BRUSH RETURN	4	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
11	31231-ZE2-003	HOLDER, BRUSH	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
12	31232-ZE3-003	WIRE, WATER COVER	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
13	31233-ZE2-003	INSULATOR	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
14	90007-ZE2-003	BOLT-WASHER, 5X14	2	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
15	90110-ZE2-003	SCREW-WASHER, 4X6	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
16	91601-ZE2-003	PACKING	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
17	93892-05032-18	SCREW-WASHER, 5X32	4	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
18	94070-06080	NUT-WASHER, 6MM	2	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4
19	95701-08040-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X40	2	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,LHE4,QAE2,QAR2,QXE4,SXE4

2

E-22

CONTROL

G 3



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1		(2)	
1161A0		ARM, GOVERNOR	0.2
3		ROD, GOVERNOR	0.2
4		SPRING, GOVERNOR	0.2
5		SPRING, THROTTLE RETURN	0.2
7		(6,8,9,10)	
1161A5		CONTROL, THROTTLE/GOVERNOR ...	0.3
11		LEVER, CONTROL	0.4
16		BASE, CONTROL	0.4
18		SPRING, CABLE RETURN	0.2

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	16550-ZE2-700	ARM COMP., GOVERNOR	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VH12,VMT2,VWS
2	16551-ZE2-000	ARM, GOVERNOR	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
3	16555-ZE2-000	ROD, GOVERNOR	1	1	-----
4	16561-ZE2-000	SPRING, GOVERNOR	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VWS,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	16561-ZE2-800	.....	(1)	-----	VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2
	16561-ZE3-000	.....	1	-----	VH12
5	16562-ZE2-000	SPRING, THROTTLE RETURN	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
	16562-ZE2-700	.....	1	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VH12,VMT2,VWS
			-	1	
6	16570-ZE2-T50	CONTROL ASSY. (WACKER)	1	-----	VDG2,VWC2
	16570-ZE2-721	CONTROL ASSY.	1	-----	1073426 VH12,VXU1
	16570-ZE2-722	.....	1	1073427	VH12,VXU1
7	16570-ZE2-W00	CONTROL ASSY.	1	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,PA2,PMT2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VX2
8	16570-ZE2-W10	CONTROL ASSY. (REMOTE)	1	-----	QHB2,QTC2,SMX2
9	16570-ZE2-W20	CONTROL ASSY. (REMOTE)	1	-----	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHQ4,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VTA2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4

E-22

CONTROL

G 4

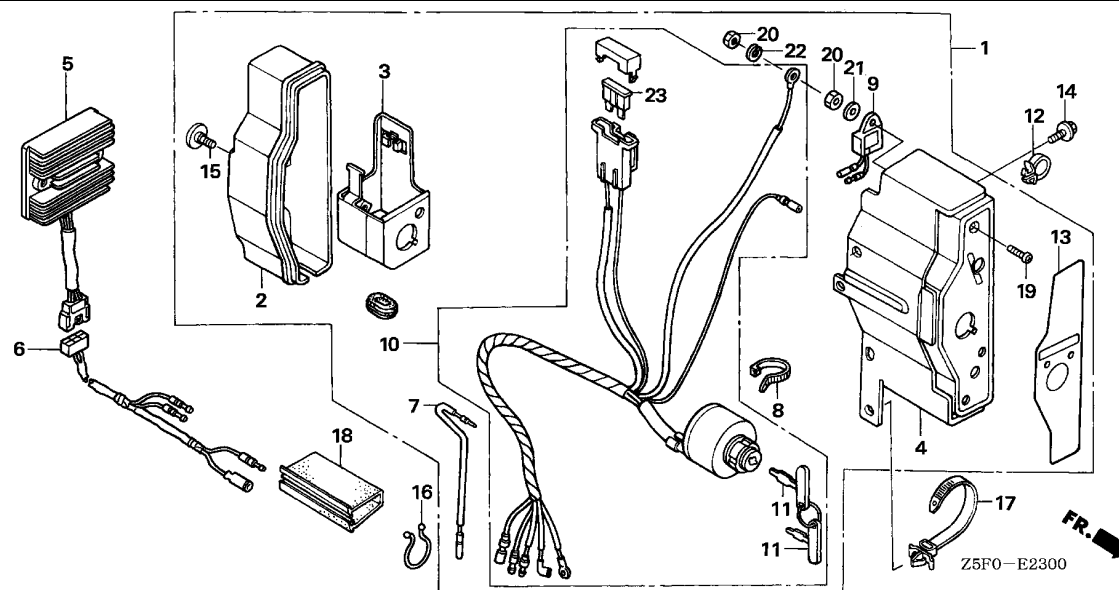
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
10	16570-ZE2-701	CONTROL ASSY.	1	-	-----	EDN2,VMT2,VWS
	16570-ZE2-711	.....	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
11	16571-ZE2-W00	LEVER, CONTROL	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VT A2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VX2,WKD6,WKK2 WKT2,WKT4
12	16574-ZE1-000	SPRING, LEVER	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VT A2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VX2,WKD6,WKK2 WKT2,WKT4
13	16575-ZE2-W00	WASHER, CONTROL LEVER	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VT A2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VX2,WKD6,WKK2 WKT2,WKT4
14	16576-891-000	HOLDER, CABLE	1	-	-----	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24 QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU VA2,VT A2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
15	16578-ZE1-000	SPACER, CONTROL LEVER	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VT A2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VX2,WKD6,WKK2 WKT2,WKT4
16	16581-ZE2-W00	BASE COMP., CONTROL (###) ...	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VT A2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VX2,WKD6,WKK2 WKT2,WKT4
17	16584-883-300	SPRING, CONTROL ADJUSTING ...	1	1	-----	
18	16592-883-310	SPRING, CABLE RETURN	1	-	-----	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24 QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU VA2,VT A2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
19	16594-883-010	HOLDER, WIRE	1	-	-----	QHB2,QTC2,SMX2
20	16599-ZG1-M10	COLLAR, STOPPER	(1)	-	-----	HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RHQ4,RXQ4 SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,WKT4
21	90013-883-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12(CT200) ...	2	2	-----	
22	90015-ZE5-010	BOLT, GOVERNOR ARM	1	1	-----	
23	90016-ZG9-N30	SCREW, RECESSED, 5X25	(1)	-	-----	HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXE4,QXQ4,RHQ4,RXQ4 SE,SXE4,SXQ4,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,WKT4
24	90114-SA0-000	NUT, SELF-LOCK, 6MM	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VT A2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VX2,WKD6,WKK2 WKT2,WKT4
25	90605-230-000	CIRCLIP, 5MM	1	-	-----	QHB2,QTC2,SMX2
26	93500-04006-OH	SCREW, PAN, 4X6	1	-	-----	QHB2,QTC2,SMX2
27	93500-05016-OA	SCREW, PAN, 5X16	1	-	-----	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24 QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU VA2,VT A2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
28	93500-05028-OA	SCREW, PAN, 5X28	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2 RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VT A2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VX2,WKD6,WKK2 WKT2,WKT4
29	93500-05028-OH	SCREW, PAN, 5X28	1	-	-----	VDG2,VWC2
	93500-05035-OA	SCREW, PAN, 5X35	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VH12,VMT2,VWS,VXU1
30	94050-06000	NUT, FLANGE, 6MM	1	1	-----	

2

E-23

CONTROL BOX(1)

G 5



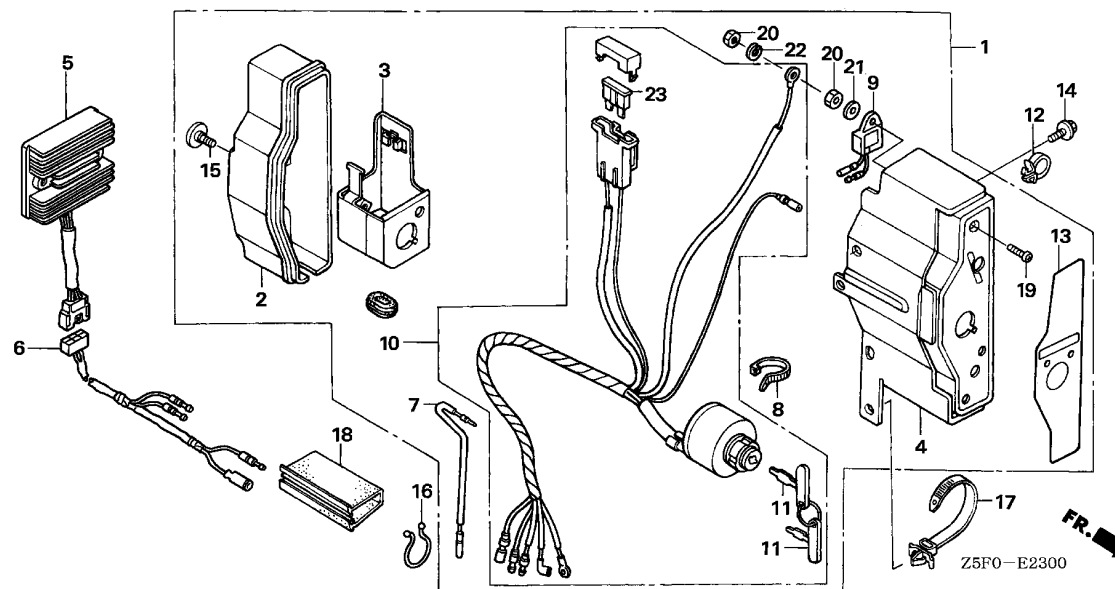
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	6221N7	BOX, ENGINE CONTROL	0.1
4	6151K5	PANEL, ENGINE CONTROL.	0.2
5	6131B7	RECTIFIER, REGULATOR	0.2
6	6111E6	HARNESS, REGULATOR RECTIFIER ..	0.2
10	6151E1	SWITCH, COMBINATION	0.2
23	8121A7	FUSE, BLADE	0.1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	31610-ZE2-W02ZA	BOX ASSY., CONTROL (EXP-ALERT) (18A)			
		NH1.....BLACK	1 -	1022658	QAR2
	31610-ZE2-W02ZE	*R280*.....POWER RED	1 -	1022658	QAR2
	31610-Z5F-821ZA	BOX ASSY., CONTROL (EXP-ALERT/18A)			
		NH1.....BLACK	1 -	1022659	QAR2
	31610-Z5F-821ZB	*R280*.....POWER RED	1 -	1022659	QAR2
2	31612-ZE2-003	CASE, CONTROL	1 -		QAR2
3	31614-ZE2-003	BRACKET, CASE MOUNTING	1 -		QAR2
4	31615-ZE2-003ZG	PANEL COMP., CONTROL			
		R280.....POWER RED	1 -		QAR2
5	31620-ZG5-013	RECTIFIER ASSY., REGULATOR (20A)	1 -	1190316	QAR2
	31620-ZG5-033		1 -	1190317	QAR2
6	32110-ZE2-W00	HARNESS ASSY., SUB WIRE	1 -		QAR2
7	32197-ZE1-003	SUB HARNESS	1 -		QAR2
8	32902-892-003	BAND	1 -		QAR2
9	34150-ZH7-003	ALERT UNIT, OIL	1 -	1178305	QAR2
	34150-ZH7-013		1 -	1178306	QAR2
10	35100-ZE2-W01	SWITCH ASSY., COMBINATION (18A-CHARGE)	1 -		QAR2
11	35111-880-013	KEY COMP.	2 -		QAR2
12	36103-ZE1-000	HOLDER, STOP SWITCH CORD	1 -		QAR2
13	87529-ZE2-861	MARK, CONTROL BOX (EXTERNAL-REGULATOR)	1 -	1022658	QAR2
	87529-Z4S-820	MARK, CONTROL BOX (EXP)	1 -	1022659	QAR2

E-23

CONTROL BOX(1)

G 6



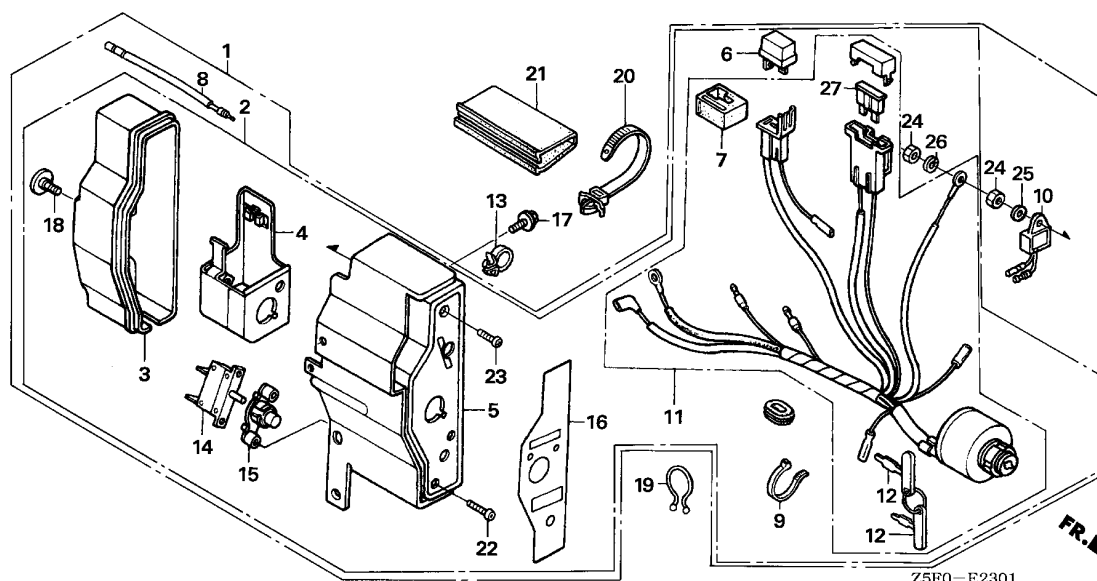
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
14	90013-883-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12(CT200) ...	2	-	-----	QAR2
15	90380-MA6-010	SCREW, SPECIAL, 6X12	1	-	-----	QAR2
16	90630-751-000	CLIP, PURSE LOCK	1	-	-----	QAR2
17	90672-SA0-003	STRAP, CABLE, 118MM(BLACK) ..	1	-	-----	QAR2
18	91406-ZE2-003	TUBE, FASTENER, 30MM	1	-	-----	QAR2
19	93500-04012-0H	SCREW, PAN, 4X12	1	-	-----	QAR2
20	94001-04390-0S	NUT, HEX., 4MM	2	-	-----	QAR2
21	94101-04800	WASHER, PLAIN, 4MM	1	-	-----	QAR2
22	94111-04800	WASHER, SPRING, 4MM	1	-	-----	QAR2
23	98200-32500	FUSE, BLADE (25A)	1	-	-----	QAR2

2

E-23-1

CONTROL BOX(2)

G 7



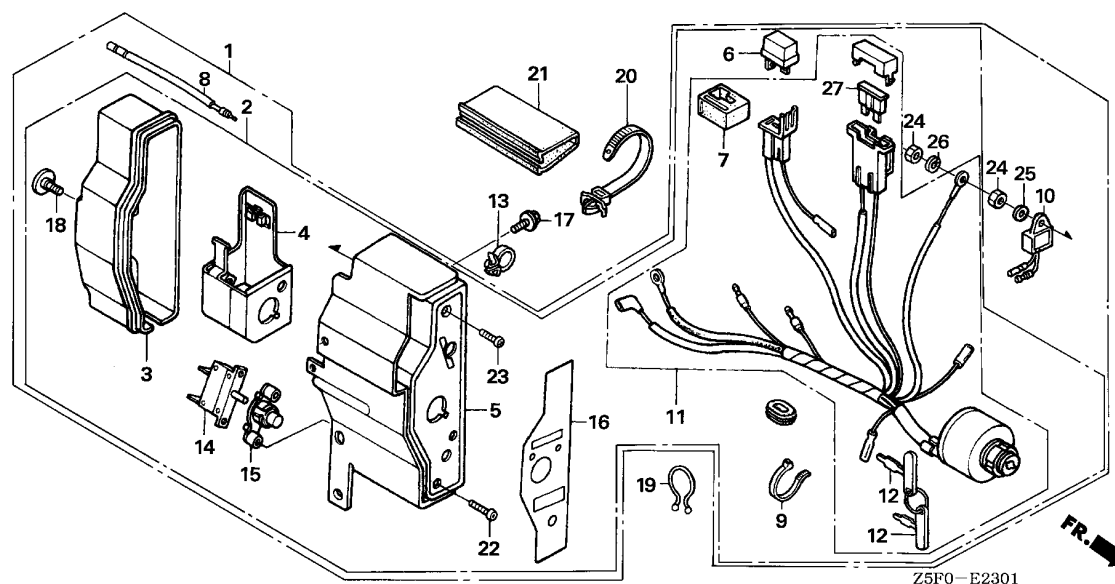
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	6221N7	BOX, ENGINE CONTROL	0.1
5	6151K5	PANEL, ENGINE CONTROL.	0.2
6	6131B8	RECTIFIER, SILICON	0.1
10	6151K4	ALERT UNIT, ENGINE CONTROL OIL	0.2
11	6151E1	SWITCH, COMBINATION	0.2
14	6221D4	PROTECTOR, CIRCUIT	0.2
27	8121A7	FUSE, BLADE	0.1

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	31610-Z5J-801ZA	BOX ASSY., CONTROL (EXP-ALERT) (3A)	1		
		NH1.....BLACK	1		QAE2
	31610-Z5J-801ZC	*R280*.....POWER RED	1		QAE2
	31610-Z5K-801ZA	BOX ASSY., CONTROL (EXP-ALERT)	1		
		R280.....POWER RED	1	1178305	QXE4,SXE4
	31610-Z5K-802ZA	*R280*.....POWER RED	1	1178306	QXE4,SXE4
2	31610-Z5J-811ZA	BOX ASSY., CONTROL (EXTERNAL)	1		
		R280.....POWER RED	1		LHE4
3	31612-ZE2-003	CASE, CONTROL	1		LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
4	31614-ZE2-003	BRACKET, CASE MOUNTING	1		LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
5	31615-ZE2-003ZA	PANEL COMP., CONTROL	1		
		NH1.....BLACK	1		QAE2
	31615-ZE2-003ZG	*R280*.....POWER RED	1		LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
6	31700-124-008	RECTIFIER ASSY., SILICON (SHINDENGEN)	1		LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
7	32127-738-700	SUSPENSION, COUPLER	1		LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
8	32197-ZE1-003	SUB HARNESS	1		QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
9	32902-892-003	BAND	1		LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
10	34150-ZH7-003	ALERT UNIT, OIL	1		1178305 QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
	34150-ZH7-013		1	1178306	QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
11	35100-ZE2-023	SWITCH ASSY., COMBINATION	1		1178305 LHE4,QXE4,SXE4
	35100-ZE2-842	SWITCH ASSY., COMBINATION (3A-CHARGE)	1		1174567 QAE2
	35100-ZE2-033	SWITCH ASSY., COMBINATION	1	1178306	LHE4,QXE4,SXE4
	35100-ZE2-843	SWITCH ASSY., COMBINATION (3A-CHARGE)	1	1174568	QAE2

E-23-1

CONTROL BOX(2)

G 8



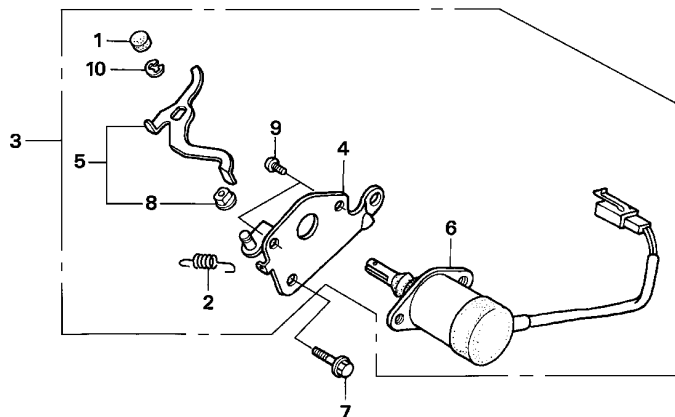
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
12	35111-880-013	KEY COMP.	2	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
13	36103-ZE1-000	HOLDER, STOP SWITCH CORD	1	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
14	38240-VA3-900	PROTECTOR, CIRCUIT (1.0A) ...	1	-	-----	LHE4,QXE4,SXE4
	38240-ZE2-840	PROTECTOR, CIRCUIT (3.5A) ...	1	-	-----	QAE2
15	38250-ZA8-701	LENS ASSY., PROTECTOR	1	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
16	87529-Z4T-840	MARK, CONTROL BOX (EXTERNAL)	1	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
17	90013-883-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12(CT200) ...	2	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
18	90380-MA6-010	SCREW, SPECIAL, 6X12	1	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
19	90630-751-000	CLIP, PURSE LOCK	1	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
20	90672-SA0-003	STRAP, CABLE, 118MM(BLACK) ..	1	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
21	91406-ZE2-003	TUBE, FASTENER, 30MM	1	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
22	93500-03012-OH	SCREW, PAN, 3X12	2	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
23	93500-04012-OH	SCREW, PAN, 4X12	1	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
24	94001-04390-OS	NUT, HEX., 4MM	1	-	-----	LHE4
			2	-	-----	QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
25	94101-04800	WASHER, PLAIN, 4MM	1	-	-----	QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
26	94111-04800	WASHER, SPRING, 4MM	1	-	-----	LHE4,QAE2,QXE4,SXE4
27	98200-30500	FUSE, BLADE (5A)	1	-	-----	LHE4,QXE4,SXE4
	98200-31500	FUSE, BLADE (15A)	1	-	-----	QAE2

2

E-23-20

AUTO THROTTLE

G 9



Z5F0-E2320

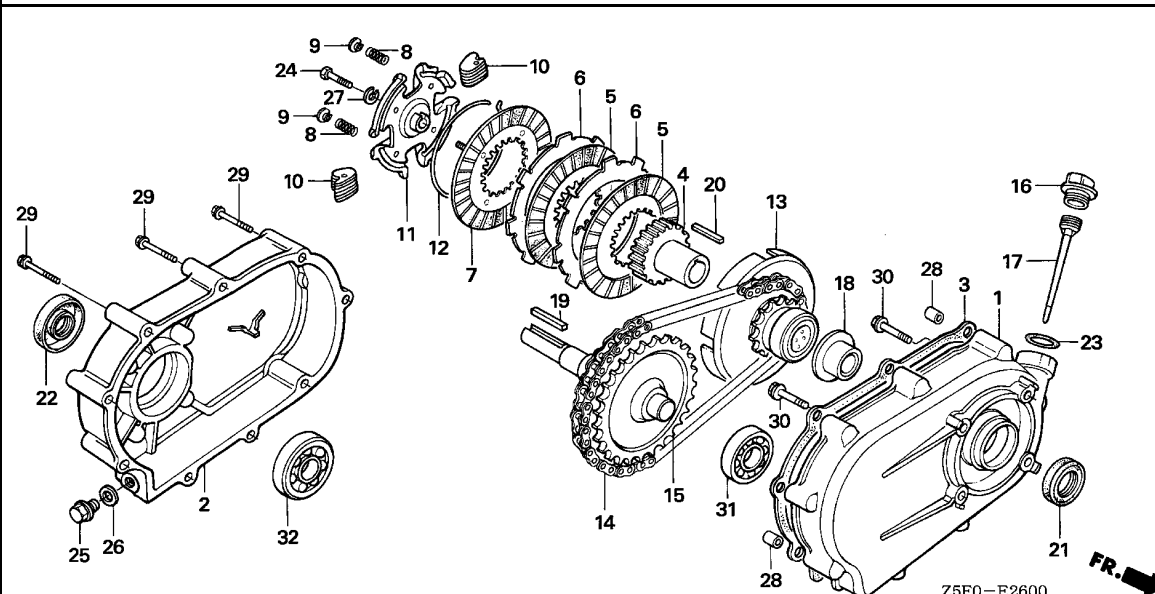
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
2	8101Q9	SPRING, CHOKE RETURN	0.2
3	8101S8	THROTTLE, AUTO	0.2
6	6211C5	SOLENOID, AUTO THROTTLE	0.3

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
1	16252-ZA1-010	CAP, CHOKE LEVER	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
2	16268-893-000	SPRING, CHOKE RETURN	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
3	16270-ZB4-010	AUTO-THROTTLE ASSY.	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
4	16271-ZB4-000	STAY, SOLENOID THROTTLE	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
5	16273-ZB4-000	LEVER COMP., SOLENOID THROTTLE	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
6	36160-ZB4-003	SOLENOID ASSY.	1	-	-----	EDS6
	36160-ZB4-013	.....	1	-	1180020	EDN2,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
			1	-	1180021	EDN2,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
7	90013-883-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12(CT200) ...	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
8	91502-ZB4-701	BUSH, AUTO-THROTTLE LEVER ...	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
9	93500-05008-0A	SCREW, PAN, 5X8	2	-	-----	EDN2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS
10	94540-04018	E-RING, 4MM	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2,VWS

E-26

REDUCTION(1)

G10



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	2141Y6	CASE, REDUCTION(R-TYPE)	0.4
2	2141R1	COVER, REDUCTION	0.4
3	2141R2	PACKING, REDUCTION COVER	0.3
5	2141Z0	DISC, REDUCTION CLUTCH FRICTION	0.3
		.NOTE: Same time for two units	
6	2141Z1	PLATE, REDUCTION CLUTCH	0.3
		.NOTE: Same time for two units	
7	2141Z2	PLATE, REDUCTION CLUTCH PRESSURE	0.3
13	2141X1	SPROCKET, POWER TAKE OFF DRIVE CHAIN(R-TYPE)	0.3
14	2141W3	CHAIN, POWER TAKE OFF DRIVE (R-TYPE)	0.3
15	2141V8	SHAFT, POWER TAKE OFF(R-TYPE)	0.3
21	2141AB	OIL SEAL, REDUCTION CASE	0.3
22	2141X4	OIL SEAL, POWER TAKE OFF SHAFT (R-TYPE) :REAR	0.3
31	2141Y5	BEARING, POWER TAKE OFF SHAFT (R-TYPE) :FRONT	0.4
32	2141X9	BEARING, POWER TAKE OFF SHAFT (R-TYPE) :REAR	0.4

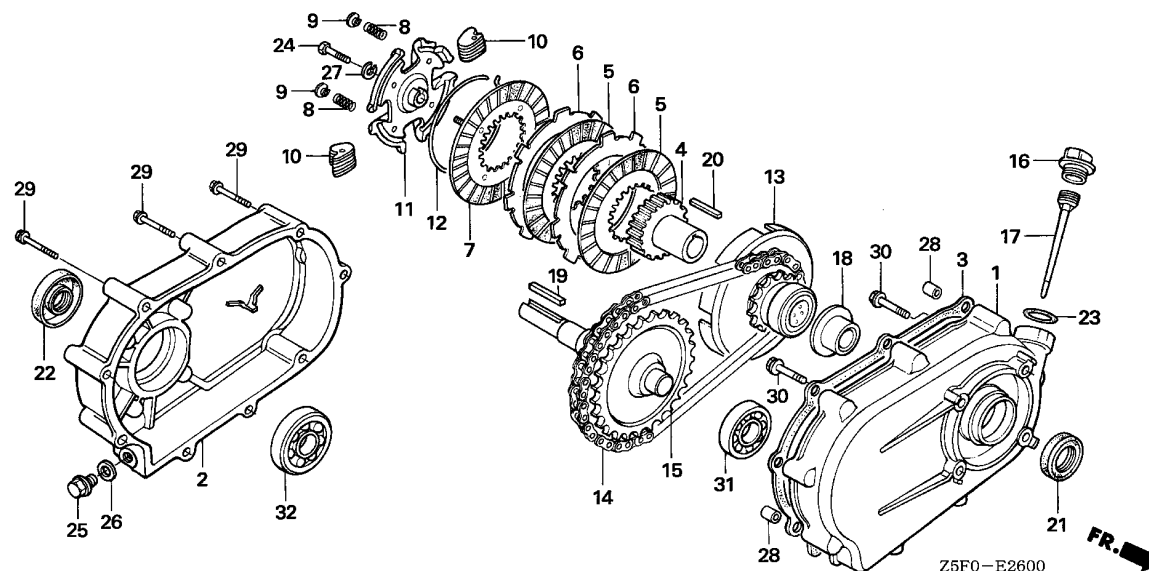
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	21510-889-750	CASE, REDUCTION	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
2	21610-889-750	COVER, REDUCTION	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
3	21691-889-750	PACKING, REDUCTION COVER	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
4	22121-889-750	CENTER, CLUTCH	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
5	22201-822-610	DISK, CLUTCH FRICTION	2	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
6	22311-822-610	PLATE, CLUTCH	2	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
7	22350-822-610	PLATE COMP., CLUTCH PRESSURE	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
8	22411-822-611	SPRING, CLUTCH FREE	4	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
9	22421-822-610	HOLDER, CLUTCH SPRING	4	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
10	22521-822-610	WEIGHT, CLUTCH	48	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
11	22531-889-750	HOLDER, CLUTCH WEIGHT	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
12	22535-822-610	CENTER, CLUTCH WEIGHT	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
13	23120-889-750	SPROCKET COMP., DRIVE (14T) -	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
14	23161-822-611	CHAIN, DRIVE (RK428SH-36LE) -	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
15	23711-822-610	SHAFT COMP., P.T.O. (28T) ...	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
16	25620-805-612	CAP, REDUCTION OIL (GRAY) ...	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
17	25651-889-750	GAUGE, OIL LEVEL	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
18	90403-889-000	WASHER, THRUST, 25MM	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
19	90741-805-000	KEY, 7X7X33	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
	90741-889-810	KEY, 7X7X33 (YELLOW)	(1)	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
20	90741-889-000	KEY, CLUTCH CENTER	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
21	91201-890-003	OIL SEAL, 30X46X8	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
22	91202-805-610	OIL SEAL (PJ30507)	1	-	1119543 RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
	91202-22F-801	OIL SEAL, 30X50X7	1	-	1119544 RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
23	91301-805-000	O-RING, 26X2.7	1	-	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4

2

E-26

REDUCTION(1)

G11

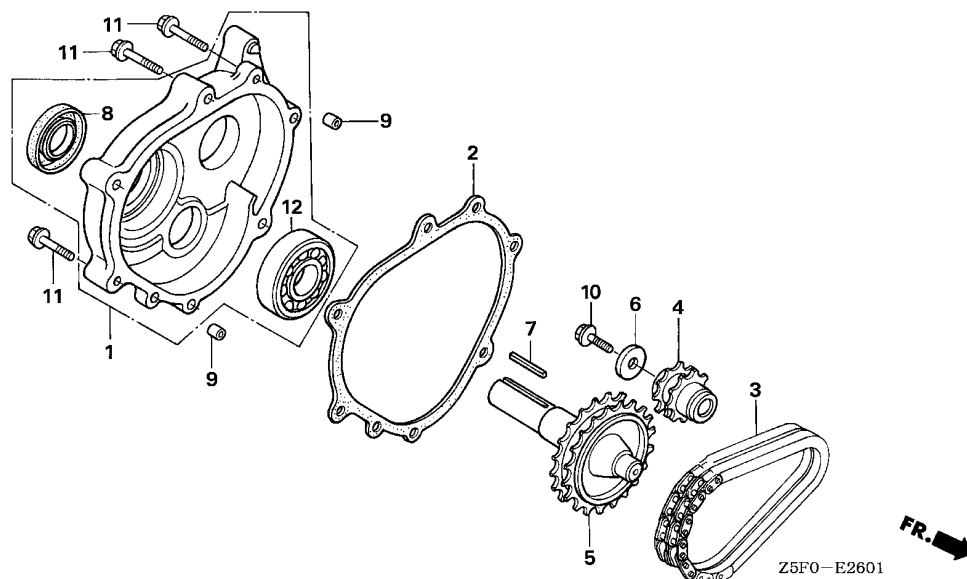


Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
24	92101-08035-0A	BOLT, HEX., 8X35	1	-	-----	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
25	92800-12000	BOLT, DRAIN PLUG, 12MM	1	-	-----	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
26	94109-12000	WASHER, DRAIN PLUG, 12MM	1	-	-----	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
27	94111-08800	WASHER, SPRING, 8MM	1	-	-----	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
28	94301-08140	DOWEL PIN, 8X14	2	-	-----	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
29	95701-06050-08	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X50	9	-	-----	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
30	95701-08032-08	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X32	4	-	-----	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
31	96100-62050-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6205 ..	1	-	-----	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4
32	96100-62060-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6206 ..	1	-	-----	RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4

E-26-1

REDUCTION(2)

G12



Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	2141W9	(2) COVER, CHAIN CASE AND/OR PACKING, CHAIN CASE COVER (L-TYPE)	0.2
3	2141W2	CHAIN, POWER TAKE OFF DRIVE (L-TYPE)	0.2
4	2141X0	SPROCKET, POWER TAKE OFF DRIVE CHAIN(L-TYPE)	0.2
5	2141V7	SHAFT, POWER TAKE OFF(L-TYPE)	0.2
8	2141X3	OIL SEAL, POWER TAKE OFF SHAFT (L-TYPE) :REAR	0.2
12	2141X8	BEARING, POWER TAKE OFF SHAFT (L-TYPE) :REAR	0.3

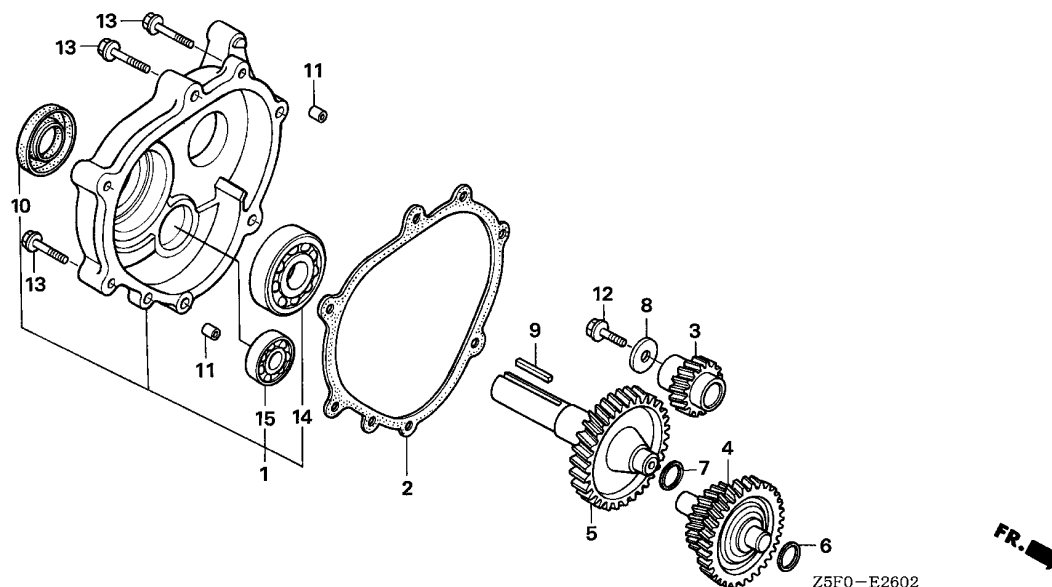
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1 R1		
1	11500-ZE2-610	COVER ASSY., CHAIN CASE	1	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
2	11521-ZE2-800	PACKING, CHAIN CASE COVER ...	1	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
3	14411-ZE2-611	CHAIN, P.T.O. DRIVE	1	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
4	23110-ZE2-610	SPROCKET, DRIVE (14T)	1	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
5	23710-ZE2-610	SHAFT, P.T.O. (28T)	1	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
6	90473-842-000	WASHER, 8MM	1	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
7	90741-805-000	KEY, 7X7X33	1	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
	90741-889-810	KEY, 7X7X33(YELLOW)	(1)	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
8	91201-890-003	OIL SEAL, 30X46X8	1	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
9	94301-08140	DOWEL PIN, 8X14	2	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
10	95701-08025-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X25	1	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
11	95701-08040-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X40	6	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2
12	96100-62060-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6206 ..	1	-	LHE4,LXQ4,LX2

2

E-26-2

REDUCTION(3)

G13



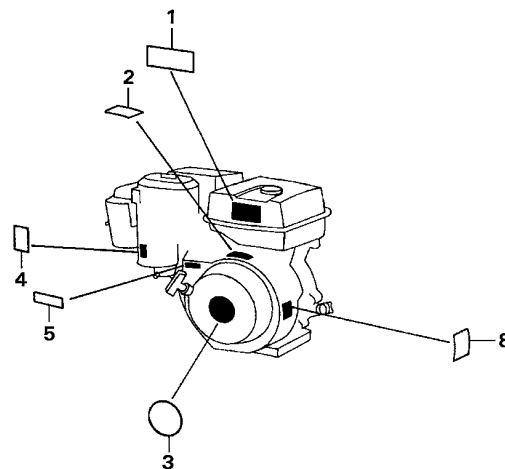
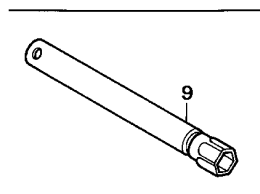
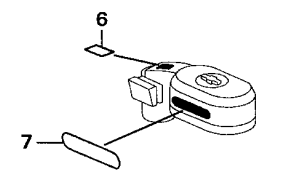
Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number) Description	F.R.T.
1	2141W8	(2) COVER, REDUCTION AND/OR PACKING, REDUCTION COVER (H-TYPE)	0.2
3	2141L2	GEAR, PRIMARY DRIVE	0.2
4	2141Z9	COUNTERSHAFT, REDUCTION (H-TYPE)	0.2
5	2141V9	SHAFT, POWER TAKE OFF(H-TYPE)	0.2
10	2141X5	OIL SEAL, POWER TAKE OFF SHAFT (H-TYPE) :REAR	0.2
14	2141Y0	BEARING, POWER TAKE OFF SHAFT (H-TYPE) :REAR	0.3
15	2141AA	BEARING, REDUCTION COUNTERSHAFT(H-TYPE) :REAR ..	0.3

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1	
1	11500-ZE2-620	COVER ASSY., REDUCTION CASE	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
2	11521-ZE2-800	PACKING, CHAIN CASE COVER	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
3	22103-ZE2-620	GEAR, PRIMARY DRIVE (17T)	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
4	23220-ZE2-621	COUNTERSHAFT COMP.	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
5	23710-ZE2-621	SHAFT, P.T.O. (46T)	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
6	90401-ZE2-620	SHIM A	(N)	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
7	90402-ZE2-620	SHIM B	(N)	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
8	90473-842-000	WASHER, 8MM	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
9	90745-ZE2-600	KEY, 6.3X6.3X43	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
10	91201-890-003	OIL SEAL, 30X46X8	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
11	94301-08140	DOWEL PIN, 8X14	2	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
12	95701-08025-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X25	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
13	95701-08040-00	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X40	6	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
14	96100-62060-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6206	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4
15	96100-63020-00	BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6302	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4

E-28

LABEL/TOOL

G14



Z5F0-E2800

Ref. L.O.N. (Relative ref. Number) F.R.T.
No. Description

NO INFORMATION

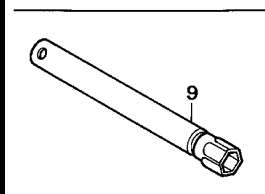
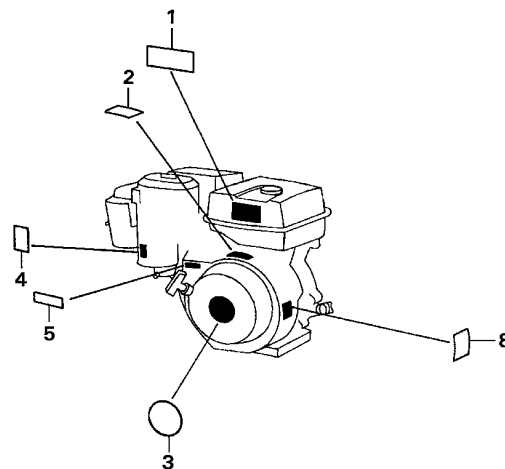
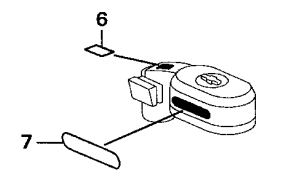
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY	Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1	
1	87516-ZH7-000	MARK, OPERATOR CAUTION (ENGLISH)(MADE IN JAPAN)	1	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2 SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2 WKT4
	87516-ZH7-810	MARK, OPERATOR CAUTION (PICTOGRAPH)(MADE IN JAPAN)	(1)	-	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2 SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2 WKT4
2	87516-ZH7-000	MARK, OPERATOR CAUTION (ENGLISH)(MADE IN JAPAN)	1	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VH12,VTA2
	87516-ZH7-810	MARK, OPERATOR CAUTION (PICTOGRAPH)(MADE IN JAPAN)	(1)	-	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VH12,VTA2
3	87521-ZE2-W03	EMBLEM (GX240 HONDA 8.0)	1	-	1167470 EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2 QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9 QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12 VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
	87521-ZE2-W04	EMBLEM (GX240)	1	-	VWS,WKK2
			1	-	1167471 EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2 QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHB2,QHQ4,QTC2,QW24,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9 QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12 VMT2,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2,WKD6,WKT2,WKT4
4	87528-ZH7-000	MARK, CHOKE (GRAY)	-	1	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12 QE,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2 SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VDG2,VH12,VTA2,VWC2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VXU1,VX2 WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4

2

E-28

LABEL/TOOL

G15



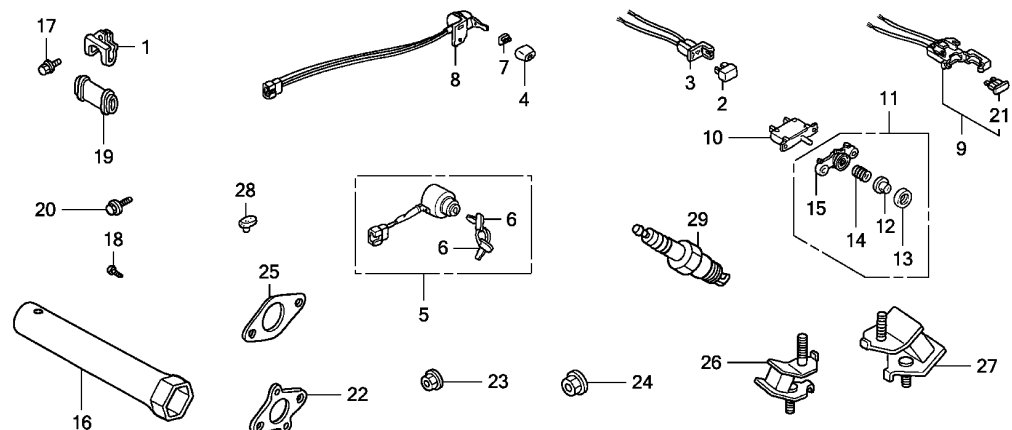
Z5F0-E2800

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
5	87532-ZH7-000	MARK, THROTTLE INDICATION ...	1	-	-----	HA2,HHQ4,HXQ4,LHE4,LXQ4,LX2,PA2,PMT2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAG2,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QHQ4,QTC2,QXB7,QXB9,QXC9,QXE4,QXQ4,QXU,RA2,RHQ4,RTB2,RXQ4,SE,SMX2,SXE4,SXQ4,SXU,VA2,VTA2,VXB7,VXB9,VXQ4,VXQ7,VX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
6	87534-ZE1-841	LABEL, AIR CLEANER CAUTION ..	1	-	-----	QXC9
7	87535-ZE1-841	MARK, AIR CLEANER SALES POINT	1	-	-----	QXC9
8	87594-ZB4-A00	MARK, OIL CAUTION	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2
9	89218-ZE1-000	WRENCH COMP., SPARK PLUG	1	-	-----	EDN2,QAG2,QTC2,RTB2,SMX2,WKD6,WKK2,WKT2,WKT4
			(1)	-	-----	HA2,PA2,QAB2,QAE2,QAG,QAR2,QA2,QC12,QE,QW24,RA2,SE,VA2,VDG2,VTA2,VWC2

E-40

OTHER PARTS(1)

G16



Ref. L.O.N. (Relative ref. Number)
No. Description F.R.T.

NO INFORMATION

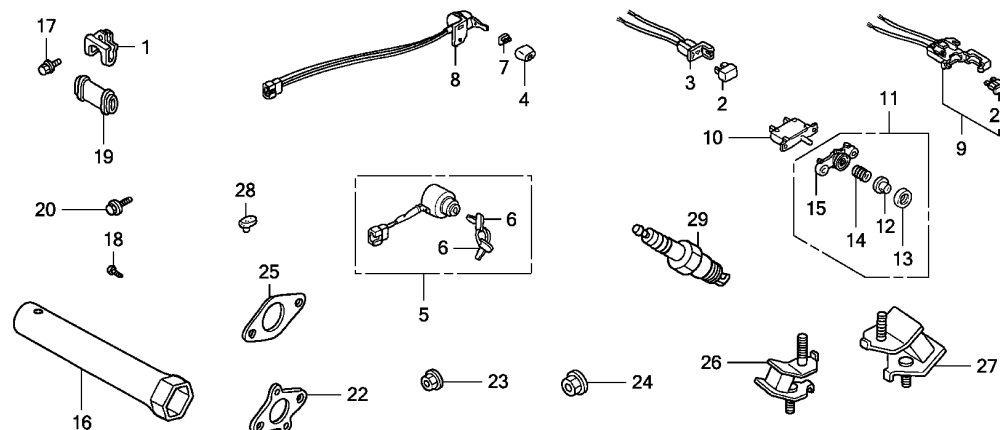
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
1	30561-ZB4-000	CLIP, WIRE	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2
2	31700-124-008	RECTIFIER ASSY., SILICON (SHINDENGEN)	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6
3	32130-ZE1-000	COUPLER COMP.	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6
4	32343-892-003	KNOB, COCK LEVER	1	-	-----	EDT6
5	35100-ZB4-013	SWITCH ASSY., COMBINATION ...	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6
6	35111-880-013	KEY COMP.	2	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6
7	36106-892-003	BUSH, CONTROL KNOB	1	-	-----	EDT6
8	36110-ZB4-701	SWITCH ASSY., ENGINE KILL ...	1	-	1186145	EDT6
	36110-ZB4-702	.....	1	-	1186146	EDT6
9	38220-ZE1-000	CASE COMP., FUSE	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6
10	38240-VA3-900	PROTECTOR, CIRCUIT (1.0A) ...	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6
11	38250-898-000	LENS ASSY., PROTECTOR	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6
12	38251-898-000	LENS	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6
13	38252-898-000	CAP, LENS	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6
14	38253-898-000	SPRING, COIL	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6
15	38254-898-000	HOLDER, LENS	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6
16	89216-ZB4-000	WRENCH, PLUG	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VWS
17	90013-883-000	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12(CT200) ...	1	-	-----	ED2,EN2,VWS
18	90101-692-000	SCREW, GLOVE BOX	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6
19	91406-ZB4-000	TUBE, CORD	1	-	-----	ED2
20	95801-08020-18	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X20	1	-	-----	ED2
	95701-08020-00	.....	2	-	-----	VWS
21	98200-30500	FUSE, BLADE (5A)	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6

2

E-40

OTHER PARTS(1)

H 1



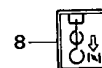
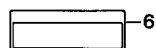
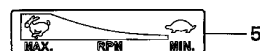
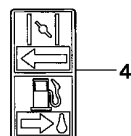
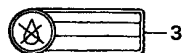
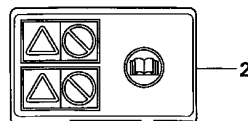
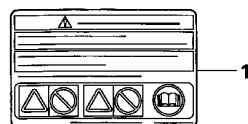
Z5F0E4000B

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
22	18333-ZF6-W01	GASKET, EX. PIPE	1	-	----- VMT2,VWS	
23	94050-06000	NUT, FLANGE, 6MM	1	-	----- VMT2	
24	94050-08000	NUT, FLANGE, 8MM	2	-	----- VMT2,VWS	
25	18333-ZB4-800	GASKET, EX. PIPE	1	-	----- VWS	
26	68325-ZB4-000	RUBBER, BOTTOM	2	-	----- VWS	
27	68325-899-000	RUBBER, BOTTOM	2	-	----- VWS	
28	76122-952-000	STOPPER, DISCHARGE GUARD	4	-	----- VWS	
29	98079-55846	PLUG, SPARK (BPR5ES)(NGK) ...	1	-	----- VWS	

E-40-1

OTHER PARTS(2)

H 2



Ref. L.O.N. (Relative ref. Number)
No. Description F.R.T.

NO INFORMATION

Z5F0-E4001A

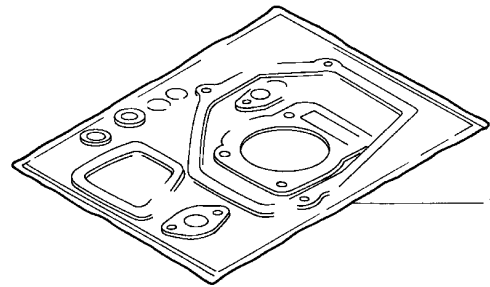
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
1	87516-ZH7-000	MARK, OPERATOR CAUTION (ENGLISH)(MADE IN JAPAN)	1	-	-----	QHB2,QW24,VMT2,VWC2,VWS
	87516-ZH7-800	MARK, OPERATOR CAUTION (FRENCH)(MADE IN JAPAN)	-	1		
2	87516-ZH7-810	MARK, OPERATOR CAUTION (PICTOGRAPH)(MADE IN JAPAN)	(1)	-	-----	QHB2,QW24,VMT2,VWC2
			-	(1)		
3	87522-883-660	MARK, CAUTION (ENGLISH/FRENCH/SPANISH)	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2
4	87528-ZH7-000	MARK, CHOKE (GRAY)	1	-	-----	QHB2,QW24
			1	-	1028751	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2
5	87532-ZH7-000	MARK, THROTTLE INDICATION ...	1	-	-----	QHB2,QW24,VMT2
			-	1		
6	87533-ZC0-630	MARK, AIR CLEANER	1	-	-----	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VWS
7	87539-898-620	MARK, EX. CAUTION (ENGLISH/FRENCH)	1	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,VWS
			1	-	-----	VWS
8	87528-898-620	MARK, CHOKE	1	-	1028752	EDN2,EDS2,EDS6,EDT6,ED2,EN2,VMT2
			-	1		

2

EOP-1

GASKET KIT

H 3



HENG-X0003

Ref. No.	L.O.N.	(Relative ref. Number)	Description	F.R.T.
----------	--------	------------------------	-------------	--------

NO INFORMATION

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
			GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
1	06111-ZE2-R31	GASKET KIT	(1)	-	-----	EDS2,EDS6,EDT6

2

PART NO. INDEX

11

Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.
06000				13101-ZE2-W01	D13	38	2	15000				16260-ZE2-722	E6	47	17	16576-891-000	G4	77	14
06111-ZE2-R31	H3	92	1	13102-ZE2-W00	D13	38	2					16260-ZE2-723	E6	47	17	16578-ZE1-000	G4	77	15
				13102-ZE2-W01	D13	38	2	15510-ZE2-043	D3	28	2	16260-ZE3-D21	E6	47	17	16581-ZE2-W00	G4	77	16
11000				13103-ZE2-W00	D13	38	2	15510-ZE2-053	D3	28	2	16260-ZE3-D22	E6	47	17	16584-883-300	G4	77	17
				13103-ZE2-W01	D13	38	2	15600-735-003	D5	30	4	16261-ZE2-702	E6	47	18	16592-883-310	G4	77	18
11300-ZE2-020	D5	30	1	13104-ZE2-W00	D13	38	2					16262-ZE2-711	E6	47	19	16594-883-010	G4	77	19
11300-ZE2-602	D5	30	1	13104-ZE2-W01	D13	38	2					16263-ZA0-000	E6	47	20	16599-ZG1-M10	G4	77	20
11300-ZE2-612	D9	34	2	13111-ZE2-000	D13	38	3	15600-ZG4-003	D5	30	3	16264-ZE2-701	E6	47	21	16610-ZE1-000	E10	51	18
11300-ZE2-622	D9	34	2	13200-ZE2-010	D13	38	4					16265-ZE2-721	E6	47	22	16611-ZE2-711	E6	47	26
11300-ZE2-632	D5	30	1	13200-ZE2-305	D13	38	4					16268-893-000	G9	82	2	16611-ZE3-D21	E8	49	49
11300-ZH9-S50	D5	30	1	13310-ZE2-010	D10	35	1	15625-ZE1-003	D5	30	5	16268-ZE2-721	E6	47	23	16613-893-000	E6	47	27
11381-ZE2-801	D5	30	2	13310-ZE2-020	D10	35	1					16269-ZA0-800	E6	47	24	16615-893-000	E6	47	28
	D8	33	1	13310-ZE2-601	D10	35	2					16270-ZB4-010	G9	82	3	16731-ZE2-003	E3	44	1
	D9	34	1	13310-ZE2-602	D10	35	2	15721-ZB4-000	F2	59	1	16271-ZB4-000	G9	82	4	16854-ZH8-000	E10	51	19
				13310-ZE2-611	D10	35	3					16271-ZE2-010	E14	55	1		F10	67	1
11400-ZE2-030	D5	30	1	13310-ZE2-612	D10	35	3	16000					E16	57	1	16950-ZB4-015	F13	70	2
11400-ZE2-603	D5	30	1	13310-ZE2-631	D10	35	4						F1	58	1	16952-ZB4-005	F13	70	3
11400-ZE2-623	D9	34	2	13310-ZE2-632	D10	35	4	16010-ZE2-812	E9	50	1	16273-ZB4-000	G9	82	5	16953-ZE1-812	E11	52	20
11400-ZE2-671	D8	33	2	13310-ZE2-651	D10	35	5	16010-ZE3-701	E5	46	1	16400-ZE2-703	E6	47	25	16954-ZE1-812	E11	52	21
11500-ZE2-610	G12	85	1	13310-ZE2-652	D10	35	5	16011-ZA0-931	E5	46	2	16400-ZE2-704	E6	47	25	16955-ZE1-000	F10	67	2
11500-ZE2-620	G13	86	1	13310-ZE2-671	D10	35	6					16510-ZE2-000	D6	31	6	16956-ZE1-811	E11	52	22
11521-ZE2-800	G12	85	2	13310-ZE2-672	D10	35	6	16013-ZA0-931	E5	46	3		D9	34	6	16957-ZE1-812	E11	52	23
	G13	86	2	13310-ZE2-701	D11	36	7					16510-ZE2-811	D6	31	6	16958-397-771	F13	70	4
				13310-ZE2-702	D11	36	7	16015-ZA0-931	E5	46	4		D9	34	6	16959-471-831	F13	70	5
12000				13310-ZK2-600	D10	35	2	16015-ZE8-005	E9	50	4	16510-ZE3-000	D8	33	6	16967-GA6-671	F13	70	6
12000-ZE2-405	D3	28	1	13310-ZK2-601	D10	35	2	16016-ZH7-W01	E5	46	5	16511-ZE2-000	D6	31	7	16967-ZE0-811	E11	52	24
12000-ZE2-406	D3	28	1	13310-ZK2-670	D10	35	6						D9	34	7				
12000-ZE2-407	D3	28	1	13310-ZK2-671	D11	36	6	16016-ZH8-W01	E9	50	5	16511-ZE8-000	D8	33	7	17000			
12000-ZE2-408	D3	28	1	13320-ZE2-010	D10	35	1	16024-124-760	E5	46	6	16512-ZE2-000	D6	31	8				
12000-ZE2-409	D3	28	1	13320-ZE2-020	D10	35	1	16024-ZE1-811	E9	50	6		D9	34	8	17210-ZE2-822	E14	55	2
12000-ZE2-Q00	D3	28	1	13320-ZE2-601	D10	35	2	16028-ZA0-931	E5	46	7	16512-ZE2-811	D6	31	8	17210-ZE3-010	E16	57	2
12000-ZE2-Q10	D3	28	1	13320-ZE2-602	D10	35	2	16028-ZE0-005	E10	51	7		D9	34	8		F1	58	2
12200-ZH9-405	D1	26	1	13320-ZE2-612	D10	35	3	16044-ZE2-005	E10	51	8	16512-ZE3-000	D8	33	8	17211-899-000	F2	59	2
12204-ZE2-306	D1	26	2	13320-ZE2-651	D10	35	5	16100-Z5F-F01	E5	46	8	16513-ZE2-000	D6	31	9	17211-ZE2-000	E13	54	1
12205-ZE2-305	D1	26	3	13320-ZE2-652	D10	35	5	16100-ZE2-F01	E5	46	8		D8	33	9	17212-Z5R-000	F2	59	3
12209-ZE8-003	D14	39	1	13320-ZE2-671	D10	35	6	16100-ZE2-W32	E10	51	9		D9	34	9	17212-ZB4-003	F2	59	3
12216-ZE2-300	D1	26	4	13320-ZE2-672	D11	36	6	16100-ZE2-W51	E10	51	9	16531-Z0A-000	D6	31	10	17212-ZE2-000	E13	54	2
12251-ZE2-800	D1	26	5	13351-ZE2-010	D11	36	8	16100-ZE2-W71	E10	51	9		D8	33	10	17218-ZE2-821	E14	55	3
12310-ZE2-020	D1	26	6					16124-ZE0-005	E5	46	9		D9	34	10	17218-ZE3-000	E16	57	3
12310-ZE3-791	D1	26	6	14000								16541-ZE2-010	D3	28	3		F1	58	3
12315-ZE3-840	D1	26	7	14100-ZE2-W01	D14	39	2	16148-141-881	E5	46	10	16550-ZE2-700	G3	76	1	17219-ZE3-840	F1	58	4
12391-ZE2-020	D1	26	8	14100-ZH9-010	D14	39	2	16166-ZE2-015	E6	47	11	16551-ZE2-000	G3	76	2	17220-Z5R-000	F3	60	15
				14100-ZK2-870	D14	39	2					16555-ZE2-000	G3	76	3	17220-ZB4-003	F2	59	4
13000				14100-ZK2-880	D14	39	2	16166-ZE2-W70	E10	51	11	16561-ZE2-000	G3	76	4	17222-ZB4-000	F2	59	5
13010-Z5F-004	D12	37	1	14410-ZE2-013	D14	39	3	16166-ZH9-W00	E10	51	11	16561-ZE2-800	G3	76	4	17230-ZE2-820	E14	55	4
13010-ZE2-921	D12	37	1	14411-ZE2-611	G12	85	3	16172-ZE3-W10	E6	47	12	16561-ZE3-000	G3	76	4	17230-ZE3-841	F1	58	5
13010-ZE2-922	D12	37	1	14431-ZE2-010	D14	39	4					16562-ZE2-000	G3	76	5	17231-899-000	F2	59	6
13011-Z5F-004	D12	37	1	14441-ZE2-000	D14	39	5	16173-001-004	E10	51	13	16562-ZE2-700	G3	76	5	17231-ZE2-000	E13	54	3
13011-ZE2-921	D12	37	1	14451-ZE1-013	D14	39	6					16570-ZE2-701	G4	77	10	17231-ZH9-820	E14	55	5
13011-ZE2-922	D12	37	1	14568-ZE1-000	D14	39	7	16211-ZE2-000	E10	51	14	16570-ZE2-711	G4	77	10	17231-ZH9-N01	E16	57	4
13012-Z5F-004	D12	37	1	14711-ZE2-000	D14	39	8	16211-ZE2-700	E6	47	13	16570-ZE2-721	G3	76	6	17232-891-000	E14	55	6
13012-ZE2-921	D12	37	1	14721-ZE2-000	D14	39	9	16220-ZA0-702	E10	51	15	16570-ZE2-722	G3	76	6		E16	57	5
13012-ZE2-922	D12	37	1	14751-ZE2-003	D14	39	10	16221-ZA0-800	E6	47	14	16570-ZE2-T50	G3	76	6		F1	58	6
13013-Z5F-004	D12	37	1	14771-ZE2-000	D14	39	11					16570-ZE2-W00	G3	76	7	17232-898-000	F2	59	13
13013-ZE2-921	D12	37	1	14773-ZE2-000	D14	39	12	16223-ZA0-800	E6	47	15	16570-ZE2-W10	G3	76	8	17233-896-701	F5	62	1
13013-ZE2-922	D12	37	1	14775-ZE2-010	D14	39	13					16570-ZE2-W20	G3	76	9		F7	64	1
13101-ZE2-W00	D12	37	2	14781-ZE2-000	D14	39	14	16230-ZE3-701	E6	47	16	16571-ZE2-W00	G4	77	11	17235-899-000	F2	59	7
				14791-ZE2-010	D14	39	15	16230-ZE3-702	E6	47	16	16574-ZE1-000	G4	77	12	17235-ZE2-820	E14	55	7
								16252-ZA1-010	G9	82	1	16575-ZE2-W00	G4	77	13	17235-ZH9-N00	E16	57	6

3

PART NO. INDEX

12

Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.
17235-ZH9-N01	E16	57	6	18310-ZE2-V60	F9	66	3	19000				28400-ZE2-W01ZN	E1	42	1	31610-ZE2-W02ZA	G5	78	1
17236-899-000	F2	59	8	18310-ZE2-W00	F5	62	2					28410-ZE2-W01ZB	E1	42	2	31610-ZE2-W02ZE	G5	78	1
17238-ZE2-310	E13	54	4	18310-ZE2-W61	F7	64	2	19511-ZE2-000	F15	72	1	28410-ZE2-W01ZG	E1	42	2	31612-ZE2-003	G5	78	2
	E14	55	8	18310-ZK6-880	F7	64	2	19610-ZE2-010ZC	E3	44	2	28410-ZE2-W01ZJ	E1	42	2		G7	80	3
	E16	57	7	18320-ZB4-000	F9	66	4	19610-ZE2-010ZF	E3	44	2	28410-ZE2-W01ZK	E1	42	2	31614-ZE2-003	G5	78	3
	F1	58	7	18320-ZE2-P30	F4	61	2	19610-ZE2-010ZG	E3	44	2	28410-ZE2-W01ZM	E1	42	2		G7	80	4
17239-ZE1-000	E13	54	5	18320-ZE2-P50	F4	61	2	19610-ZE2-010ZL	E3	44	2	28410-ZE2-W01ZN	E1	42	2	31615-ZE2-003ZA	G7	80	5
	E14	55	9	18320-ZE2-W01	F5	62	3	19610-ZE2-700ZD	E3	44	2	28421-ZE2-W01	E1	42	3	31615-ZE2-003ZG	G5	78	4
	E16	57	8	18320-ZE2-W61	F7	64	3	19610-ZE2-700ZG	E3	44	2	28422-ZE2-W01	E1	42	4		G7	80	5
17239-ZE3-840	F1	58	8	18320-ZF6-W01	F7	64	3	19610-ZE2-700ZH	E3	44	2	28441-ZE2-W01	E1	42	5	31620-ZG5-013	G5	78	5
17252-899-000	F2	59	9	18323-ZE2-W00	F5	62	4	19610-ZE2-700ZK	E3	44	2	28442-ZE2-W01	E1	42	6	31620-ZG5-033	G5	78	5
17316-611-000	D1	26	9	18325-ZB4-000	F9	66	5	19610-ZE2-700ZL	E3	44	2	28443-ZE2-W01	E2	43	7	31630-ZE1-003	F16	73	8
17367-413-690	F2	59	10	18325-ZE2-P30	F4	61	3	19610-ZE2-700ZM	E3	44	2	28444-ZE2-W01	E2	43	8	31630-ZE1-013	F16	73	8
17410-ZE2-020	E13	54	6	18325-ZE2-P50	F4	61	3	19610-ZK2-880ZA	E3	44	2	28450-ZE2-W11	F15	72	2	31630-ZE2-841	F16	73	8
	E14	55	10	18329-ZB4-000	F9	66	6	19610-ZK2-880ZB	E3	44	2	28451-ZE2-W01	F15	72	3	31630-ZE2-842	F16	73	8
17410-ZE3-840	F1	58	9	18330-ZE2-000	F4	61	4	19610-ZK2-880ZC	E3	44	2	28461-ZE2-W02	E2	43	9	31630-ZE2-W01	F16	73	9
17410-ZH9-N00	E16	57	9	18330-ZE2-700	F9	66	7	19631-ZE2-D00	E3	44	3	28462-ZE2-W11	E2	43	10	31700-124-008	G7	80	6
17420-ZE2-000	E13	54	7	18330-ZE2-710	F9	66	7										G16	89	2
17470-ZE3-842	F1	58	10	18330-ZE2-W00	F5	62	5	21000				30000							
17475-ZE3-841	F1	58	11	18330-ZH9-N00	F7	64	4									32000			
17476-ZE3-841	F1	58	12	18331-ZE2-810	F4	61	5	21510-889-750	G10	83	1	30500-ZF6-W02	F16	73	1				
17505-ZB2-003	F13	70	7		F5	62	6	21610-889-750	G10	83	2	30500-ZF6-W03	F16	73	1	32110-ZE2-W00	G5	78	6
17510-ZB4-000ZA	F13	70	8		F7	64	5	21691-889-750	G10	83	3	30561-ZB4-000	G16	89	1	32127-738-700	G7	80	7
17510-ZB4-000ZC	F13	70	8	18333-ZB4-800	F9	66	8					30700-ZE1-013	F16	73	2	32130-ZE1-000	G16	89	3
17510-ZB4-000ZE	F13	70	8		H1	90	25	22000								32197-ZE1-003	G5	78	7
17510-ZB4-000ZF	F13	70	8	18333-ZE3-800	F4	61	6					31000					G7	80	8
17510-ZB4-000ZH	F13	70	8		F5	62	7	22103-ZE2-620	G13	86	3					32197-ZH8-003	E3	44	4
17510-ZE2-020ZA	F10	67	3		F9	66	9	22121-889-750	G10	83	4	31100-ZE2-010	F15	72	5	32343-892-003	G16	89	4
17510-ZE2-020ZD	F10	67	3	18333-ZF6-W01	F7	64	6	22201-822-610	G10	83	5	31100-ZE2-812	F15	72	6	32902-892-003	G5	78	8
17510-ZE2-020ZE	F10	67	3		F9	66	17	22311-822-610	G10	83	6	31100-ZE2-822	F15	72	7		G7	80	9
17510-ZE2-800ZA	F10	67	3		H1	90	22	22350-822-610	G10	83	7	31100-ZE2-832	F15	72	4				
17510-ZE2-800ZB	F10	67	3	18336-ZE2-000	F4	61	7	22411-822-611	G10	83	8	31100-ZE2-W11	F15	72	4	34000			
17510-ZE2-800ZC	F10	67	3	18338-ZE2-V60	F9	66	10	22421-822-610	G10	83	9	31161-ZE2-000	D3	28	4				
17510-ZE2-801ZA	F11	68	3	18355-ZB4-630	F9	66	11	22521-822-610	G10	83	10	31204-ZA0-003	G2	75	1	34150-ZH7-003	D3	28	5
17510-ZE2-801ZB	F11	68	3	18355-ZE2-010	F4	61	8	22531-889-750	G10	83	11	31210-ZE2-003	G2	75	2		G5	78	9
17510-ZE2-801ZC	F11	68	3		F5	62	8	22535-822-610	G10	83	12	31211-ZE2-003	G2	75	3		G7	80	10
17510-ZK2-880ZA	F10	67	3		F7	64	7					31212-ZE2-003	G2	75	4	34150-ZH7-013	D4	29	5
17510-ZK2-880ZB	F10	67	3	18355-ZE2-W00	F7	64	7	23000				31213-ZE2-003	G2	75	5		G5	78	9
17510-ZK2-880ZC	F10	67	3	18381-ZE2-800	F4	61	9					31214-ZE2-003	G2	75	6		G7	80	10
17510-ZK2-881ZA	F10	67	3		F5	62	10	23110-ZE2-610	G12	85	4	31215-ZE2-003	G2	75	7				
17510-ZK2-881ZB	F10	67	3		F7	64	9	23120-889-750	G10	83	13	31216-ZE2-003	G2	75	8	35000			
17510-ZK2-881ZC	F10	67	3	18381-ZE2-W10	F4	61	10	23161-822-611	G10	83	14	31217-ZE2-003	G2	75	9				
17532-ZK6-880	F12	69	12		F5	62	9	23220-ZE2-621	G13	86	4	31219-ZE2-003	G2	75	10	35100-ZB4-013	G16	89	5
17534-ZK6-880	F12	69	13		F7	64	8	23710-ZE2-610	G12	85	5	31231-ZE2-003	G2	75	11	35100-ZE2-023	G7	80	11
17536-ZK6-880	F12	69	14	18430-ZF6-W50	F7	64	10	23710-ZE2-621	G13	86	5	31232-ZE3-003	G2	75	12	35100-ZE2-033	G7	80	11
17620-899-013	F13	70	9	18430-ZK9-W50	F7	64	10	23711-822-610	G10	83	15	31233-ZE2-003	G2	75	13	35100-ZE2-842	G7	80	11
17620-Z0T-305	F11	68	4	18433-ZF6-W40	F7	64	11					31510-ZE1-811	G1	74	16	35100-ZE2-843	G7	80	11
17631-899-000	F13	70	10	18433-ZK9-W40	F5	62	11	25000				31510-ZE2-811	F16	73	4	35100-ZE2-W01	G5	78	10
17631-Z0T-812	F11	68	5	18434-ZF6-W40	F8	65	12					31510-ZE3-003	F16	73	3	35111-880-013	G5	78	11
17670-899-000	F13	70	11	18434-ZK9-W40	F5	62	12	25620-805-612	G10	83	16	31511-ZE2-000	F16	73	6		G8	81	12
17672-ZE2-W01	F11	68	6	18436-ZH8-W40	F5	62	13	25651-889-750	G10	83	17	31511-ZE2-W00	F16	73	5		G16	89	6
					F8	65	13					31512-ZE2-000	F16	73	7	35120-Z0D-V81	E3	44	5
18000				18437-ZF6-W40	F5	62	14	28000				31610-Z5F-821ZA	G5	78	1				
					F8	65	14					31610-Z5F-821ZB	G5	78	1	36000			
18301-ZE2-V60	F9	66	1	18438-ZF6-W40	F5	62	15	28400-ZE2-W01ZB	E1	42	1	31610-Z5J-801ZA	G7	80	1	36100-ZF6-P81	E4	45	6
18310-ZD1-E31	F9	66	2		F8	65	15	28400-ZE2-W01ZG	E1	42	1	31610-Z5J-801ZC	G7	80	1	36100-ZF6-P82	E4	45	6
18310-ZE2-013	F4	61	1	18466-ZH8-W40	F6	63	16	28400-ZE2-W01ZJ	E1	42	1	31610-Z5J-811ZA	G7	80	2	36101-ZE1-010	F16	73	10
18310-ZE2-822	F4	61	1		F8	65	16	28400-ZE2-W01ZK	E1	42	1	31610-Z5K-801ZA	G7	80	1	36101-ZE2-701	F16	73	10
18310-ZE2-U90	F9	66	2					28400-ZE2-W01ZM	E1	42	1	31610-Z5K-802ZA	G7	80	1				

PART NO. INDEX

I 3

Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.
36103-ZE1-000	E4	45	7		H2	91	4					90672-SA0-003	G6	79	17	93500-04012-OH	G6	79	19
	G1	74	11	87529-Z4S-820	G5	78	13		F8	65	18		G8	81	20		G8	81	23
	G5	78	12	87529-Z4T-840	G8	81	16					90684-ZA0-601	G1	74	15	93500-05008-0A	G9	82	9
	G8	81	13	87529-ZE2-861	G5	78	13					90701-HC4-000	D6	31	12	93500-05012-0A	E7	48	37
36106-892-003	G16	89	7	87532-ZH7-000	G15	88	5						D8	33	13	93500-05016-0A	G4	77	27
36110-ZB4-701	G16	89	8		H2	91	5	90050-ZE3-H00	F4	61	11		D9	34	12	93500-05028-0A	G4	77	28
36110-ZB4-702	G16	89	8	87533-ZC0-630	H2	91	6	90050-ZH8-W40	F6	63	22	90741-805-000	D11	36	11	93500-05028-OH	G4	77	29
36135-ZF6-D41	E6	47	29	87534-ZE1-841	G15	88	6		F8	65	22		G10	83	19	93500-05035-0A	G4	77	29
36160-ZB4-003	G9	82	6	87535-ZE1-841	G15	88	7	90055-ZE1-000	F4	61	12		G12	85	7	93600-05010-0A	F13	70	18
36160-ZB4-013	G9	82	6	87539-898-620	H2	91	7					90741-889-000	G10	83	20	93891-05012-00	F6	63	25
				87565-ZB4-A00	F13	70	13		F6	63	20	90741-889-810	D11	36	11		F8	65	25
38000				87594-ZB4-A00	G15	88	8						G10	83	19	93891-06020-07	F6	63	26
									F8	65	18		G12	85	7		F8	65	26
38220-ZE1-000	G16	89	9	88000								90741-ZE2-000	D11	36	10	93892-05012-18	E7	48	38
38240-VA3-900	G8	81	14									90745-ZE2-600	D11	36	11	93892-05032-18	G2	75	17
	G16	89	10	88911-MJ3-000	E6	47	31	90101-692-000	G16	89	18		G13	86	9				
38240-ZE2-840	G8	81	14					90110-ZE2-003	G2	75	15	90801-ZE2-003	D4	29	9	94000			
38250-898-000	G16	89	11	89000				90114-SA0-000	G4	77	24	90851-898-000	F13	70	15				
38250-ZA8-701	G8	81	15					90131-883-000	D4	29	7	90854-ZB2-000	F13	70	16	94001-04390-0S	G6	79	20
38251-898-000	G16	89	12	89216-ZB4-000	G16	89	16	90142-MB0-000	F1	58	14						G8	81	24
38252-898-000	G16	89	13	89218-ZE1-000	G15	88	9	90201-ZE3-790	F15	72	8	91000				94050-05000	F2	59	11
38253-898-000	G16	89	14					90201-ZE3-V00	F15	72	8					94050-06000	E7	48	39
38254-898-000	G16	89	15	90000				90206-ZE1-000	D14	39	17	91201-889-003	D6	31	13		E13	54	10
								90302-KF9-900	F6	63	24	91201-890-003	D4	29	10		E15	56	13
50000				90001-ZE8-000	D13	38	5		F8	65	24		D6	31	13		E16	57	12
				90002-ZE2-U91	F9	66	12	90325-044-000	E13	54	9		D8	33	14		F1	58	16
50319-ZB2-000	F13	70	12	90004-ZE2-W01	E2	43	11		E15	56	12		G10	83	21		F2	59	12
				90006-ZE2-000	F8	65	17		E16	57	11		G12	85	8		G4	77	30
53000				90007-ZE2-003	G2	75	14		F1	58	15		G13	86	10		H1	90	23
				90008-ZE2-003	E2	43	12	90380-MA6-010	G6	79	15	91202-805-610	G10	83	22	94050-08000	F4	61	14
53149-964-003	E6	47	30		F12	69	15		G8	81	18	91202-Z2F-801	G10	83	22		F6	63	27
				90009-ZE2-003	E13	54	8	90401-ZE2-620	G13	86	6	91301-805-000	G10	83	23		F8	65	27
68000					E15	56	11	90402-ZE2-620	G13	86	7	91353-671-004	D4	29	11		F9	66	13
					E16	57	10	90403-889-000	G10	83	18		F11	68	7		F12	69	8
68325-899-000	H1	90	27		F1	58	13	90413-ZK6-880	D14	39	18	91406-ZB4-000	G16	89	19		H1	90	24
68325-ZB4-000	H1	90	26	90012-ZE0-010	D14	39	16	90431-ZE2-700	E6	47	32	91406-ZE2-003	G6	79	18	94050-10000	D4	29	12
				90013-883-000	D4	29	6	90432-ZE2-700	E7	48	33		G8	81	21	94070-06080	G2	75	18
76000					E4	45	9	90433-ZE2-700	E7	48	34	91424-Z4J-801	F14	71	19	94101-04800	G6	79	21
					F6	63	17	90434-ZE2-700	E7	48	35	91424-Z4K-801	F14	71	19		G8	81	25
76122-952-000	H1	90	28		G1	74	12	90441-ZE2-010	D1	26	12	91424-Z5F-801	E12	53	27	94101-06800	D6	31	14
					G4	77	21	90446-KE1-000	D4	29	8		F12	69	9		D8	33	15
81000					G6	79	14	90473-147-000	D8	33	11	91424-Z5F-811	F14	71	19		D9	34	13
					G8	81	17	90473-842-000	G12	85	6	91424-Z5L-811	F14	71	19	94103-05000	E7	48	40
81329-567-020	E4	45	8		G9	82	7		G13	86	8	91502-ZB4-701	G9	82	8	94103-05700	F6	63	28
					G16	89	17	90503-898-000	F13	70	14	91551-898-000	F13	70	17		F8	65	28
87000				90014-ZE2-000	D1	26	10	90534-706-010	D11	36	9	91601-ZE2-003	G2	75	16	94109-12000	D4	29	13
				90015-883-000	G1	74	13	90551-ZE1-000	D13	38	6						G11	84	26
87516-ZH7-000	G14	87	1	90015-ZE5-010	G4	77	22	90602-896-000	D6	31	11	92000				94111-04800	G6	79	22
				90016-ZG9-N30	G4	77	23		D8	33	12						G8	81	26
	H2	91	1	90017-883-000	G1	74	14		D9	34	11	92101-08025-0A	D11	36	12	94111-05000	F6	63	29
87516-ZH7-800	H2	91	1	90018-ZK6-P10	D2	27	13	90602-ZE1-000	D6	31	11	92101-08035-0A	G11	84	24		F8	65	29
87516-ZH7-810	G14	87	1	90042-ZE2-000	D1	26	11		D8	33	12	92800-12000	G11	84	25	94111-08800	G11	84	27
				90042-ZE2-700	D1	26	11		D9	34	11	92900-08032-OE	D2	27	13	94251-10000	D4	29	14
	H2	91	2	90047-ZE3-791	D2	27	13	90605-230-000	G4	77	25					94301-08140	G11	84	28
87521-ZE2-W03	G14	87	3	90050-ZE1-000	F4	61	11	90630-751-000	G6	79	16	93000					G12	85	9
87521-ZE2-W04	G14	87	3						G8	81	19						G13	86	11
87522-883-660	H2	91	3		F6	63	18	90634-ZL8-H00	F3	60	14	93500-03006-1H	E11	52	25	94301-12200	D2	27	14
87528-898-620	H2	91	8					90650-SD9-003	E7	48	36	93500-03012-OH	G8	81	22	94305-20122	E12	53	26
87528-ZH7-000	G14	87	4					90654-SA4-003	E4	45	10	93500-04006-OH	G4	77	26	94540-02010	E7	48	41

3

PART NO. INDEX

I 4

Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.	Part Number	Address	Page	Ref.
94540-04010	E7	48	42																
94540-04018	G9	82	10	96100-63020-00	G13	86	14												
94540-07010	E7	48	43		D9	34	18												
					G13	86	15												
95000				98000															
95001-45150-40	F14	71	19	98079-55846	D2	27	16												
95001-45180-40	F14	71	19		H1	90	29												
95001-45190-40	F14	71	19	98079-55855	D2	27	16												
95001-45222-40	E12	53	27	98079-56846	D2	27	16												
	F12	69	9	98079-56855	D2	27	16												
95002-02070	E7	48	44	98200-30500	G8	81	27												
95002-02080	E12	53	28		G16	89	21												
	F12	69	10	98200-31500	G8	81	27												
	F14	71	20	98200-32500	G6	79	23												
95002-40800-08	E12	53	31																
	F12	69	16	99000															
	F14	71	22																
95005-11100-30	D1	26	7	99101-ZH8-0750	E8	49	47												
95005-35065-10	E7	48	45	99101-ZH8-0780	E8	49	47												
95005-35130-10	E8	49	46	99101-ZH8-0800	E8	49	47												
95701-06010-00	F9	66	14		E12	53	29												
			18	99101-ZH8-0820	E12	53	29												
95701-06012-00	D4	29	15	99101-ZH8-0850	E12	53	29												
	F9	66	14	99101-ZH8-0880	E12	53	29												
			18	99101-ZH8-0900	E12	53	29												
95701-06022-00	F14	71	21	99101-ZH8-0920	E12	53	29												
95701-06050-08	G11	84	29	99204-ZA0-0400	E12	53	30												
95701-08020-00	F9	66	15	99204-ZA0-0450	E8	49	48												
	G16	89	20	99204-ZE0-0400	E12	53	30												
95701-08025-00	F12	69	11	99204-ZE2-0380	E12	53	30												
	G12	85	10																
	G13	86	12																
95701-08032-08	G11	84	30																
95701-08035-00	D6	31	15																
	D8	33	16																
	D9	34	14																
95701-08040-00	G2	75	19																
	G12	85	11																
	G13	86	13																
95701-08070-00	F9	66	16																
95701-10080-00	D2	27	15																
95725-10080-00	D2	27	15																
95801-08020-18	G16	89	20																
96000																			
96100-62020-00	D4	29	16																
	D6	31	16																
	D8	33	17																
	D9	34	15																
96100-62040-00	D9	34	16																
96100-62050-00	G11	84	31																
96100-62060-00	D7	32	17																
	D8	33	18																
	D9	34	17																
	D11	36	13																
	G11	84	32																
	G12	85	12																

PART NAME INDEX

J 1

Part name	Address	Page	Ref.	Part name	Address	Page	Ref.	Part name	Address	Page	Ref.
[A]				BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12	G4	77	21	CAP, LENS	G16	89	13
ALERT UNIT, OIL	D3	28	5		G6	79	14	CAP, MUFFLER	F4	61	5
	D4	29	5		G8	81	17		F5	62	6
	G5	78	9		G9	82	7		F7	64	5
	G7	80	10	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X22	G16	89	17	CAP, PRE AIR CLEANER	F1	58	11
ARMATURE COMP.	G2	75	9		F14	71	21	CAP, REDUCTION OIL	G10	83	16
ARM COMP., GOVERNOR	G3	76	1	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X28	G1	74	13	CAP, SEALING	F3	60	14
ARM, GOVERNOR	G3	76	2	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X32	G1	74	14	CARBURETOR ASSY.	E5	46	8
ARM, VALVE ROCKER	D14	39	4	BOLT, FLANGE, 6X50	G11	84	29		E10	51	9
ARRESTER, SPARK	F4	61	8	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X20	F9	66	15	CASE COMP., AIR CLEANER	F2	59	4
	F5	62	8		G16	89	20		F3	60	15
	F7	64	7	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X25	F12	69	11	CASE COMP., FUSE	G16	89	9
	F9	66	11		G12	85	10	CASE COMP., PRE AIR CLEANER ...	F1	58	10
AUTO-THROTTLE ASSY.	G9	82	3		G13	86	12	CASE COMP., RECOIL STARTER	E1	42	2
[B]				BOLT, FLANGE, 8X32	G11	84	30	CASE, CONTROL	G5	78	2
				BOLT, FLANGE, 8X35	D6	31	15		G7	80	3
					D8	33	16	CASE, REDUCTION	G10	83	1
BAND	G5	78	8		D9	34	14	CENTER, CLUTCH	G10	83	4
	G7	80	9	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X40	G2	75	19	CENTER, CLUTCH WEIGHT	G10	83	12
BARREL ASSY., CYLINDER	D3	28	1		G12	85	11	CHAIN, DRIVE	G10	83	14
BASE COMP., CONTROL	G4	77	16		G13	86	13	CHAIN, P.T.O. DRIVE	G12	85	3
BASE COMP., MUFFLER COVER	F5	62	13	BOLT, FLANGE, 8X70	F9	66	16	CHAMBER SET, FLOAT	E5	46	4
	F8	65	13	BOLT, GOVERNOR ARM	G4	77	22		E9	50	4
BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6202 ...	D4	29	16	BOLT, HEAD COVER	D1	26	10	CHOKE SET	E10	51	8
	D6	31	16	BOLT, HEX., 8X25	D11	36	12	CIRCLIP, 5MM	G4	77	25
	D8	33	17	BOLT, HEX., 8X35	G11	84	24	CLAMPER, CORD	F16	73	5
	D9	34	15	BOLT, PIVOT, 8MM	D14	39	16				6
BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6204 ...	D9	34	16	BOLT, STUD, 8X123	D1	26	11	CLAMP, TUBE	E12	53	31
BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6205 ...	G11	84	31	BOLT, STUD, 8X22	D2	27	13		F12	69	16
BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6206 ...	D7	32	17	BOLT, STUD, 8X32	D2	27	13		F14	71	22
	D8	33	18	BOLT, STUD, 8X40	D2	27	13	CLIP A, AIR CLEANER WIRE	F2	59	7
	D9	34	17	BOLT, STUD, 8X98	D1	26	11	CLIP B, AIR CLEANER WIRE	F2	59	8
	D11	36	13	BOX ASSY., CONTROL	G5	78	1	CLIP, BREATHING TUBE	D1	26	9
	G11	84	32		G7	80	1	CLIP, GOVERNOR HOLDER	D6	31	11
	G12	85	12				2		D8	33	12
	G13	86	14	BRACKET, CASE MOUNTING	G5	78	3		D9	34	11
BEARING, RADIAL BALL, 6302 ...	D9	34	18		G7	80	4	CLIP, HARNESS	G1	74	15
	G13	86	15	BRACKET, CENTER	G2	75	3	CLIP, PISTON PIN, 18MM	D13	38	6
BOLT-WASHER, 5X14	G2	75	14	BRACKET, FR.	G2	75	4	CLIP, PURSE LOCK	G6	79	16
BOLT-WASHER, 6X22	E13	54	8	BRUSH	G2	75	7		G8	81	19
	E15	56	11	BUSH, ARM PIVOT	E6	47	30	CLIP, TUBE	E3	44	1
	E16	57	10	BUSH, AUTO-THROTTLE LEVER	G9	82	8		E7	48	44
	F1	58	13	BUSH, CONTROL KNOB	G16	89	7		E12	53	28
BOLT, CONNECTING ROD	D13	38	5						F12	69	10
BOLT, DRAIN PLUG, 12MM	G11	84	25	[C]					F14	71	20
BOLT, DRAIN PLUG, 12X15	D4	29	7	CAMSHAFT ASSY.	D14	39	2	CLIP, VALVE GUIDE	D1	26	4
BOLT, FLANGE, 10X80	D2	27	15	CAP ASSY., NOISE SUPPRESSOR ...	F16	73	2	CLIP, WIRE	G16	89	1
BOLT, FLANGE, 6X10	E2	43	12	CAP ASSY., OIL FILLER	D5	30	3	CLIP, WIRE HARNESS	E7	48	36
	F9	66	14				4	CLIP, WIRE HARNESS, 6MM	E4	45	10
			18		D8	33	3	CLUTCH COMP., OVERRUNNING	G2	75	6
	F12	69	15		D9	34	3	COCK ASSY., FUEL	F13	70	2
BOLT, FLANGE, 6X12	D4	29	6				4	COIL ASSY., CHARGE	F16	73	8
			15				4				9
	E4	45	9	CAP COMP., AIR CLEANER	E13	54	7	COIL ASSY., IGNITION	F16	73	1
	F6	63	17	CAP COMP., FUEL FILLER	F11	68	4	COIL ASSY., LAMP	F16	73	3
	F9	66	14		F13	70	9				4
			18	CAP, CHOKE DUST	E5	46	10		G1	74	16
	G1	74	12	CAP, CHOKE LEVER	G9	82	1	COLLAR B, AIR CLEANER	E13	54	5
									E14	55	9

PART NAME INDEX

J 2

Part name	Address	Page	Ref.	Part name	Address	Page	Ref.	Part name	Address	Page	Ref.
COLLAR B, AIR CLEANER	E16	57	8	DOWEL PIN, 8X12	D6	31	12	GASKET, MUFFLER	F4	61	9
	F1	58	8		D8	33	13				10
COLLAR, 10X16X53	F9	66	1		D9	34	12		F5	62	9
COLLAR, AIR CLEANER	E13	54	4	DOWEL PIN, 8X14	G11	84	28				10
	E14	55	8		G12	85	9		F7	64	8
	E16	57	7		G13	86	11				9
	F1	58	7					GAUGE, OIL LEVEL	G10	83	17
COLLAR, AIR CLEANER CASE	F5	62	1	[E]				GEAR, DRIVE PINION	G2	75	5
	F7	64	1					GEAR, PRIMARY DRIVE	G13	86	3
COLLAR, LEVER	E7	48	35	ELBOW COMP., AIR CLEANER	E13	54	6	GOVERNOR ASSY.	D6	31	6
COLLAR, SETTING	E6	47	12		E14	55	10		D8	33	6
	E10	51	12		E16	57	9		D9	34	6
COLLAR, STOPPER	G4	77	20		F1	58	9	GRID, AIR CLEANER	E13	54	2
COLLAR, TANK CUSHION	F13	70	17	ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER	E13	54	1	GRIP, STARTER	E2	43	9
CONTACTOR ASSY.	G2	75	1		E14	55	2	GROMMET, AIR CLEANER	E14	55	6
CONTROL ASSY.	G3	76	6		E16	57	2		E16	57	5
			7		F1	58	2		F1	58	6
			8		F2	59	2		F2	59	13
			9	EMBLEM	G14	87	3	GROMMET, CHOKE ROD	E6	47	27
	G4	77	10	E-RING, 2MM	E7	48	41	GROMMET, CORD	F16	73	7
CORD, EARTH	D3	28	4	E-RING, 4MM	E7	48	42	GROMMET, DRAIN HOLE	E4	45	8
CORD, STOP SWITCH	F16	73	10		G9	82	10	GROMMET, FENDER	E6	47	31
COUNTERSHAFT COMP.	G13	86	4	E-RING, 7MM	E7	48	43	GUIDE, CHOKE ROD	E6	47	28
COUPLER COMP.	G16	89	3					GUIDE, EX. VALVE	D1	26	3
COVER ASSY., CHAIN CASE	G12	85	1	[F]				GUIDE, IN. VALVE	D1	26	2
COVER ASSY., CRANKCASE	D5	30	1					GUIDE, PRE AIR CLEANER	F1	58	12
	D8	33	2	FAN, COOLING	F15	72	1				
	D9	34	2	FILTER COMP., FUEL	F13	70	11	[H]			
COVER ASSY., REDUCTION CASE ..	G13	86	1	FILTER, CUP	F13	70	5	HARNESS ASSY., SUB WIRE	G5	78	6
COVER COMP., AIR CLEANER	F1	58	5	FILTER, DRAIN TUBE	F2	59	10	HEAD COMP., CYLINDER	D1	26	1
	F2	59	6	FILTER, FUEL	F11	68	6	HOLDER, BRUSH	G2	75	11
COVER COMP., FAN	E3	44	2	FILTER, OUTER	E14	55	3	HOLDER, CABLE	G4	77	14
COVER COMP., HEAD	D1	26	6		E16	57	3	HOLDER, CLUTCH SPRING	G10	83	9
COVER COMP., MUFFLER	F5	62	11	FLANGE COMP., BAFFLE	F4	61	7	HOLDER, CLUTCH WEIGHT	G10	83	11
	F7	64	11	FLOAT SET	E5	46	3	HOLDER, GOVERNOR WEIGHT	D6	31	8
COVER COMP., RR. MUFFLER	F5	62	12		E9	50	3		D8	33	8
	F8	65	12	FLYWHEEL COMP.	F15	72	4		D9	34	8
COVER, AIR CLEANER	E13	54	3					HOLDER, LENS	G16	89	15
	E14	55	4					HOLDER, STOP SWITCH CORD	E4	45	7
			5						G1	74	11
	E16	57	4	FUSE, BLADE	G6	79	23		G5	78	12
COVER, REDUCTION	G10	83	2		G8	81	27		G8	81	13
CRANKSHAFT COMP.	D10	35	1		G16	89	21	HOLDER, WIRE	G4	77	19
			2								
			3	[G]				[I]			
			4					INSULATOR	G2	75	13
			5	GASKET KIT	H3	92	1	INSULATOR, CARBURETOR	E6	47	13
			6	GASKET SET	E5	46	1		E10	51	14
	D11	36	6		E9	50	1				
			7	GASKET, CYLINDER HEAD	D1	26	5	[J]			
CUP, FUEL STRAINER	E11	52	24	GASKET, EX. PIPE	F4	61	6	JET SET, PILOT,	E8	49	48
	F13	70	6		F5	62	7		E12	53	30
					F7	64	6	JET, MAIN,	E8	49	47
[D]					F9	66	8		E12	53	29
DEFLECTOR COMP., MUFFLER	F7	64	10					JOINT, FUEL TANK	F10	67	2
DIAPHRAGM ASSY.	E6	47	25					JOINT, ROD	E6	47	20
DISK, CLUTCH FRICTION	G10	83	5		H1	90	22				
DOWEL PIN, 12X20	D2	27	14								

J 3

4

Part name	Address	Page	Ref.	Part name	Address	Page	Ref.	Part name	Address	Page	Ref.
RETAINER, IN. VALVE SPRING ...	D14	39	11	SCREW, TAPPING, 4X6	F6	63	23	STARTER ASSY., RECOIL.....	E1	42	1
RETAINER, SPRING	E2	43	8		F8	65	18	STAY ASSY., MANUAL CHOKE.....	E6	47	17
RING SET, PISTON	D12	37	1				21	STAY A, MUFFLER.....	F9	66	10
ROD ASSY., CONNECTING	D13	38	4				23	STAY COMP., SOLENOID.....	E6	47	18
ROD, CHOKE	E6	47	21	SCREW, TAPPING, 4X8	F9	66	12	STAY, AIR CLEANER.....	F2	59	5
ROD, CHOKE CONTROL	E6	47	26	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X25	F6	63	22	STAY, MUFFLER COVER.....	F5	62	14
	E8	49	49		F8	65	22		F8	65	14
ROD, GOVERNOR	G3	76	3	SCREW, TAPPING, 5X8	F4	61	11	STAY, SOLENOID THROTTLE.....	G9	82	4
ROD, PUSH	D14	39	3				12	STOPPER, CHOKE ROD.....	E6	47	22
ROPE, RECOIL STARTER	E2	43	10		F6	63	18	STOPPER, DISCHARGE GUARD.....	H1	90	28
ROTATOR, VALVE	D14	39	14				19	STRAP, CABLE, 118MM.....	G6	79	17
RUBBER A, TANK MOUNTING	F12	69	12				20		G8	81	20
RUBBER COMP., TANK MOUNTING ..	F12	69	14				21	SUB HARNESS.....	E3	44	4
RUBBER, BOTTOM	H1	90	26		F8	65	18		G5	78	7
			27				19		G7	80	8
RUBBER, FUEL	F13	70	16				20	SUSPENSION, COUPLER.....	G7	80	7
RUBBER, SUPPORTER	E10	51	19				21	SWITCH ASSY., COMBINATION.....	G5	78	10
	F10	67	1	SCREW, TAPPING, 6X10	F8	65	17		G7	80	11
RUBBER, TANK CUSHION	F13	70	15	SCREW, THROTTLE STOP	E5	46	9		G16	89	5
RUBBER, TANK MOUNTING	F13	70	12		E10	51	10	SWITCH ASSY., ENGINE KILL.....	G16	89	8
				SEAL, AIR CLEANER	F2	59	9	SWITCH ASSY., ENGINE STOP.....	E3	44	5
[S]				SEAL, CHOKE LEVER	E7	48	33		E4	45	6
SCREEN, FUEL STRAINER	F13	70	3	SEAL, MUFFLER PROTECTOR	F9	66	6	SWITCH ASSY., OIL LEVEL.....	D3	28	2
SCREW-WASHER, 4X6	G2	75	15	SEAL, VALVE STEM	D14	39	1				
SCREW-WASHER, 5X12	E7	48	38	SEAT, VALVE SPRING	D14	39	13	[T]			
	F6	63	25	SEPARATOR, AIR CLEANER	F2	59	3	TANK COMP., FUEL.....	F10	67	3
	F8	65	25	SHAFT COMP., P.T.O.	G10	83	15		F11	68	3
SCREW-WASHER, 5X32	G2	75	17	SHAFT, GOVERNOR ARM	D3	28	3		F13	70	8
SCREW-WASHER, 6X20	F6	63	26	SHAFT, P.T.O.	G12	85	5	TUBE, 11X100.....	D1	26	7
	F8	65	26		G13	86	5	TUBE, 3.5X130.....	E8	49	46
SCREW SET	E5	46	7	SHIM A	G13	86	6	TUBE, 3.5X65.....	E7	48	45
	E9	50	5	SHIM B	G13	86	7	TUBE, BREATHER	D1	26	7
	E10	51	7	SHROUD	E3	44	3		F2	59	1
SCREW SET, DRAIN	E5	46	6	SLIDER, GOVERNOR	D6	31	10	TUBE, CORD.....	G16	89	19
	E9	50	6		D8	33	10	TUBE, FASTENER, 30MM.....	G6	79	18
SCREW SET, PILOT	E5	46	5		D9	34	10		G8	81	21
	E9	50	5	SOLENOID ASSY.	G9	82	6	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X150.....	F14	71	19
SCREW, CENTER	E2	43	11	SPACER COMP., CARBURETOR	E10	51	15	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X165.....	F14	71	19
SCREW, FLAT, 5X10	F13	70	18	SPACER, CONTROL LEVER	G4	77	15	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X180.....	F14	71	19
SCREW, GLOVE BOX	G16	89	18	SPACER, MUFFLER COVER	F6	63	16	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X190.....	F14	71	19
SCREW, PAN, 3X12	G8	81	22		F8	65	16	TUBE, FUEL, 4.5X222.....	E12	53	27
SCREW, PAN, 3X6	E11	52	25	SPRING, BRUSH RETURN	G2	75	10		F12	69	9
SCREW, PAN, 4X12	G6	79	19	SPRING, CABLE RETURN	G4	77	18				
	G8	81	23								

PART NAME INDEX

J 5

Part name	Address	Page	Ref.	Part name	Address	Page	Ref.	Part name	Address	Page	Ref.
WASHER, 8.2X17X0.8	D4	29	8								
WASHER, CHOKE LEVER	E6	47	32								
WASHER, CONTROL LEVER	G4	77	13								
WASHER, DRAIN PLUG, 12MM	D4	29	13								
	G11	84	26								
WASHER, LOCK, 8MM	D11	36	9								
WASHER, PLAIN, 4MM	G6	79	21								
	G8	81	25								
WASHER, PLAIN, 5MM	E7	48	40								
	F6	63	28								
	F8	65	28								
WASHER, PLAIN, 6MM	D6	31	14								
	D8	33	15								
	D9	34	13								
WASHER, SPRING, 4MM	G6	79	22								
	G8	81	26								
WASHER, SPRING, 5MM	F6	63	29								
	F8	65	29								
WASHER, SPRING, 8MM	G11	84	27								
WASHER, TANK CUSHION	F13	70	14								
WASHER, THRUST, 16.1MM	D14	39	18								
WASHER, THRUST, 25MM	G10	83	18								
WASHER, THRUST, 2.7X8	E7	48	34								
WEIGHT, BALANCER	D11	36	8								
WEIGHT, CLUTCH	G10	83	10								
WEIGHT, GOVERNOR	D6	31	7								
	D8	33	7								
	D9	34	7								
WIRE, WATER COVER	G2	75	12								
WRENCH COMP., SPARK PLUG	G15	88	9								
WRENCH, PLUG	G16	89	16								
[Y]											
YOKE COMP.	G2	75	8								

1

FOREWORD INDEX

2

ENGINE GROUP

3

PART NUMBER INDEX

4

PART NAME INDEX

For Discount Troy Bilt Parts Call 606-678-9623 or 606-561-4983



February 04, 2008



PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS

Honda Motor Co., Ltd. Service Division

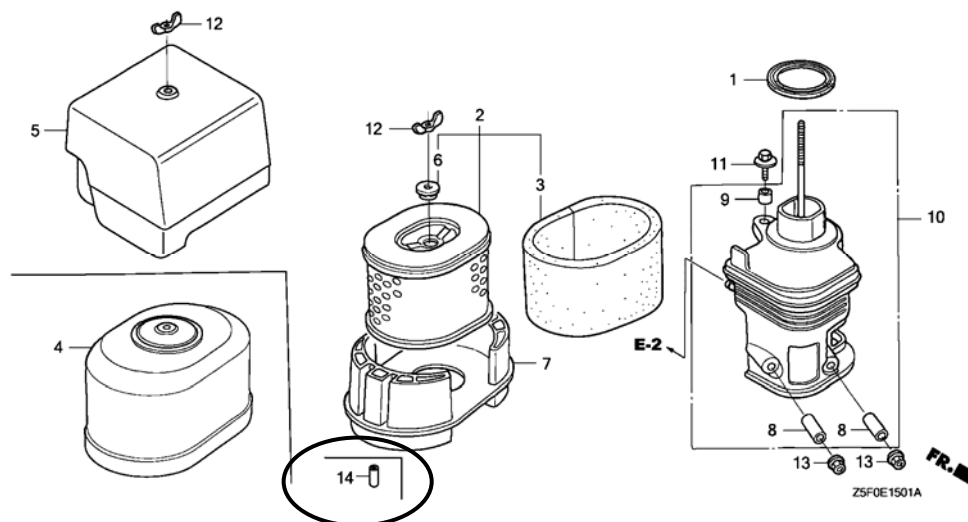
PARTS CATALOGUE - CORRECTED

Printed in Japan

CODE NO.	13Z5F602
PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS	GX240U1 GX240R1
NEWS NO.	001

Block No.	Ref. No.	Note	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
					GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		

E-15-1 AIR CLEANER (2)



E-15-1	7	D	17235-Z5H-000	NOSE, SILENCER	1	-	1196770	-----	VH12, VTA2
	14	D	90634-ZL8-H00	CAP, SEALING	1	-	1196770	-----	VH12, VTA2

NOTE A:PART NO. CHANGE D:NEWLY PROVIDED E:PART NO.DELETION K:REQUIRED NO. CORRECTION L:APPLICATION SERIAL NO. CORRECTION
T:APPLICATION CORRECTION Z:REMARKS CHANGE

February 09, 2008



PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS

Honda Motor Co., Ltd. Service Division

Printed in Japan

CODE NO.	13Z5F602
PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS	GX240U1 GX240R1
NEWS NO.	002

GX240U1-QHB4 and GX240R1-VTA2 types sales information

NOTE: This Parts Catalogue News explains only the parts of the different model that are produced to conform to addition of the GX240U1-QHB4 and GX240R1-VTA2 types.

As for the parts not listed on this Parts Catalogue News, use the parts of the GX240U1-QHB2,VTA2 types.

• Models, parts catalogue codes and applicable serial numbers

Model	Type		Parts catalogue type	Applicable engine serial No.	Applicable carburetor identification No.
GX240U1	QHB2	Base type	QHB2	GCAKK-1000001~	BE70B B/C
	QHB4	Additional type	QHB4		
GX240U1	VTA2	Base type	VTA2		
GX240R1	VTA2	Additional type	VTA2		

BOOKNo. : 13Z5F602

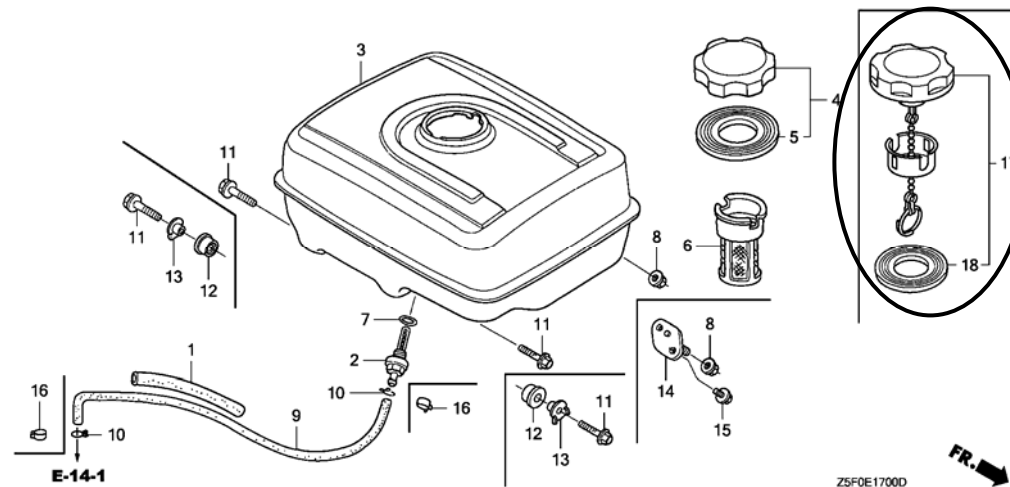
• Features of each type		Base type	Additional type	Base type	Additional type
Specifications	Model	GX240U1		GX240U1	GX240R1
	Type	QHB2	QHB4	VTA2	VTA2
Crankshaft	25mm Ø Straight				
	25.4mm Ø Straight	●	●		
	20mm Ø Spline				
	M20 Stepped thread				
	1" Thread				
	1/5" Tapered				
	3/16" Tapered			●	●
Reduction					
Starter motor					

PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS

BOOKNo. : 13Z5F602

Block No.	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Base Part No.	Parts catalogue code
				GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
E-7	11		KEY, 6.3X6.3X43	0	-	90745-ZE2-600	
E-12	5		SWITCH ASSY., ENGINE STOP	0	-	35120-Z0D-V81	
	8	81329-567-020	GROMMET, DRAIN HOLE	1	-		
E-14-1	30	99204-ZA0-0400	JET SET, PILOT, #40	1	1	99204-ZA0-0400	
E-16-1	20	90055-ZE1-000	SCREW, TAPPING, 4X6	(1)	-		

E-17 FUEL TANK (1)



E-17	4		CAP COMP., FUEL FILLER (CHROME PLATED)	0	-	17620-Z0T-305	
	5		PACKING, FUEL FILLER CAP (39X62X3)	0	-	17631-Z0T-812	
	17	17620-Z4H-020	CAP COMP., FUEL FILLER	1	-		
	18	17631-Z0T-801	PACKING, FUEL FILLER CAP (39X62X3)	1	-		
E-20	11	36103-ZE1-000	HOLDER, STOP SWITCH CORD	1	-		

PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS

BOOKNo. : 13Z5F602

Block No.	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY GX 240 U1 GX 240 R1	Base Part No.	Parts catalogue code
E-22			CONTROL			
						Z5F0E2200B
E-22	8	16570-ZE2-W50	CONTROL ASSY. (REMOTE)	1 -	16570-ZE2-W10	
	14		HOLDER, CABLE	0 -	16576-891-000	
	31	16576-891-000	HOLDER, CABLE	1 -		
E-28	1	87516-ZH7-000	MARK, OPERATOR CAUTION (ENGLISH) (MADE IN JAPAN)	1 -		
		87516-ZH7-810	MARK, OPERATOR CAUTION (PICTOGRAPH) (MADE IN JAPAN)	(1) -		
E-40-1	1		MARK, OPERATOR CAUTION (ENGLISH) (MADE IN JAPAN)	0 -	87516-ZH7-000	
	2		MARK, OPERATOR CAUTION (PICTOGRAPH) (MADE IN JAPAN)	(0) -	87516-ZH7-810	

February 25, 2008



PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS

Honda Motor Co., Ltd. Service Division

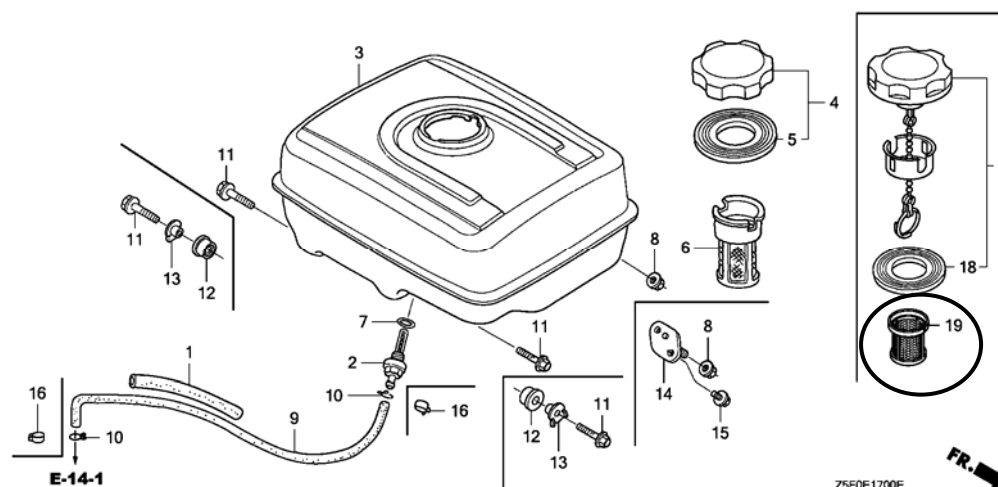
PARTS CATALOGUE - CORRECTED

Printed in Japan

CODE NO.	13Z5F602
PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS	GX240U1 GX240R1
NEWS NO.	003

Block No.	Ref. No.	Note	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
					GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		

E-17 FUEL TANK (1)



E-17	4	L	17620-Z0T-305	CAP COMP., FUEL FILLER (CHROME PLATED)	1	-	1201674	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12, QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
------	---	---	---------------	---	---	---	---------	--

NOTE A:PART NO. CHANGE D:NEWLY PROVIDED E:PART NO.DELETION K:REQUIRED NO. CORRECTION L:APPLICATION SERIAL NO. CORRECTION
T:APPLICATION CORRECTION Z:REMARKS CHANGE

PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS

BOOKNo. : 13Z5F602

Block No.	Ref. No.	Note	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
					GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
	5	L	17631-Z0T-812	PACKING, FUEL FILLER CAP (39X62X3)	1	-	----- 1201674	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12, QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
	6	L	17672-ZE2-W01	FILTER, FUEL	1	-	----- 1201674	HA2, PA2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12, QE, QTC2, QW24, RA2, RTB2, SE, SMX2, VA2, VDG2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
	17	D	17620-Z4H-010	CAP COMP., FUEL FILLER	1	-	1201675 -----	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12, QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
	18	D	17631-Z4H-800	PACKING, FUEL FILLER CAP (39X62X3)	1	-	1201675 -----	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12, QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
	19	D	17672-Z4H-000	FILTER, FUEL	1	-	1201675 -----	HA2, PA2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12, QE, QTC2, QW24, RA2, RTB2, SE, SMX2, VA2, VDG2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4

NOTE A:PART NO. CHANGE D:NEWLY PROVIDED E:PART NO.DELETION K:REQUIRED NO. CORRECTION L:APPLICATION SERIAL NO. CORRECTION
T:APPLICATION CORRECTION Z:REMARKS CHANGE

March 30, 2008



PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS

Honda Motor Co., Ltd. Service Division

PARTS CATALOGUE - CORRECTED

Printed in Japan

CODE NO.	13Z5F602
PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS	GX240U1 GX240R1
NEWS NO.	004

Block No.	Ref. No.	Note	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
					GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		
E-6	1	L	11300-ZE2-020	COVER ASSY., CRANKCASE	1	-	-----	EDN2, RHQ4, RXQ4, SE, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU
					1	-	-----	1207538 SMX2
		T	11300-ZH9-S50	.....	1	-	-----	VWS
					1	-	1207539	SMX2
E-17	17	L	17620-Z4H-010	CAP COMP., FUEL FILLER	1	-	1201675 1206823	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12, QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
					1	-	-----	QHB4
		T	17620-Z4H-020	.....	1	-	1206824	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12, QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
					1	-	1201675 1206823	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12, QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
	18		17631-Z4H-800	PACKING, FUEL FILLER CAP (39X62X3)	1	-	1201675 1206823	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12, QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4
		A			1	-	1206824	HA2, HHQ4, HXQ4, LHE4, LXQ4, LX2, PA2, PMT2, QAB2, QAE2, QAG, QAG2, QAR2, QA2, QC12, QE, QHB2, QHQ4, QTC2, QW24, QXB7, QXB9, QXC9, QXE4, QXQ4, QXU, RA2, RHQ4, RTB2, RXQ4, SE, SMX2, SXE4, SXQ4, SXU, VA2, VDG2, VXB7, VXB9, VXQ4, VXQ7, VXU1, VX2, WKD6, WKK2, WKT2, WKT4

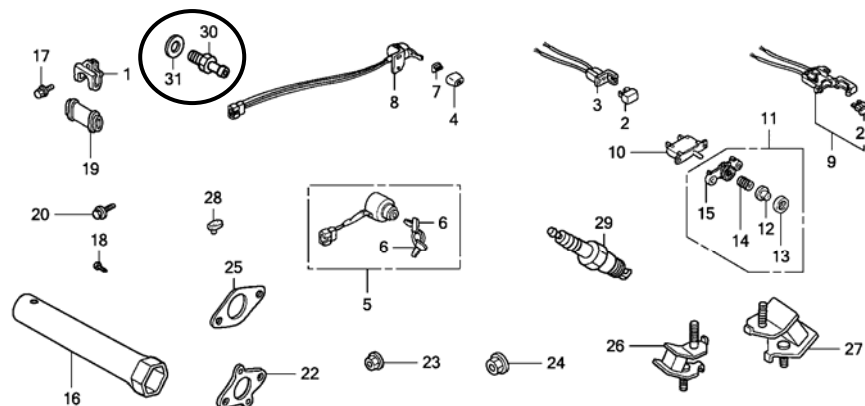
NOTE A:PART NO. CHANGE D:NEWLY PROVIDED E:PART NO.DELETION K:REQUIRED NO. CORRECTION L:APPLICATION SERIAL NO. CORRECTION
T:APPLICATION CORRECTION Z:REMARKS CHANGE

PARTS CATALOGUE NEWS

BOOKNo. : 13Z5F602

Block No.	Ref. No.	Note	Part No.	Description	Reqd. QTY		Serial No.	Parts catalogue code
					GX 240 U1	GX 240 R1		

E-40 OTHER PARTS (1)



E-40	30	D	90131-ZE3-790	PLUG, OIL DRAIN	1	-	1207539	-----	SMX2
	31	D	94109-12000	WASHER, DRAIN PLUG, 12MM	1	-	1207539	-----	SMX2

NOTE A:PART NO. CHANGE D:NEWLY PROVIDED E:PART NO.DELETION K:REQUIRED NO. CORRECTION L:APPLICATION SERIAL NO. CORRECTION
T:APPLICATION CORRECTION Z:REMARKS CHANGE